



C-0393-567

HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francisco 96602

216767

3/RV/dac 5750 1 May 1967 SER# 03A3467



From: Commanding Officer

Tot Commandant of the Marine Corps, Code (AC3D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

(3)Commanding General, FMF Pacific

Command Chronology for period 1-30 April 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A

FMFPac0 5750.8

3rd MarDivO 5750.1A

Bucl: /(1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines Command Chronology, 1-30 April 1967

S-2/S-3 Journal

Operation Order 2-67 (Operation Golden Fleece) Frag Order 113(A)-67 (County Fair 7-10)

Frag Order 116(A)-67 (Company Sweep)

In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) through (c), Enclosures

(1) through (5) are submitted.

D. E. NEWTON

DISTRIBUTION:

Commandant of the Marine Corps, Code (A03D) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force Commanding General, FMF Pacific Commanding Officer, 7th Marine Regiment Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines S&C Files, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines 1





The second secon

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 26th Marines
FPO, San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 1-30 April 1967

INDEX

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PAGE II: NARATIVE SUMMARY

PART III: SEGUENTIAL LESETHS OF SEGUCTED AND EVENTS

PAGE W: SUPPORTING DOUBLINES



PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

- 1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.
- 2. Location of Command Post. 010001H April 1967 to 302400H April 1967. Vicintiy Hill 55, DANANG TAOR, Coordinates (AT 966617).
- 3. Poriod Covered by Report. 1 April 1967 30 April 1967.
- 4. Commanding Officer and Staff

:1

| Commanding Officer | | LtCol NEWTON |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Executive Officer | | Maj TRUESDALE |
| S-1 | | 2ndLt KELLER |
| S-2 | | Capt CLICKENER |
| S-3 | 1-6 April 1967 7-30 April 1967 | Maj VAIL Capt VELASQUEZ |
| S-4 | | Capt BEST |
| S-5 | | 1stLt FRENCH |

5. Principal Subordinate Units

| H&S Company | 1-22 April 1967 29-90 Scril 1967 | - |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Journal Will | | istlt 0 Lillis |
| Острои - изи | | Capt COLLEGEL |
| ීට පුළු හ . අ _{දුම} | | Copt 3/MILLS |
| Congressy "Dil | | Capt downch |

Council Structure. 1-30 Levil 19 7, Option 1st Levine bivision, with responsibility for assern sector of the 7th Parines T.Od.

versee strongth for bonth of Larch

Officers Vand; 33

Officers Voll: 3

Palistes boats: 1177

sted ball 52

Ti0105:01 (1)







OF SIGNATURE TYPES

1. Personnel

- a. Losses are as follows:
 - (1) 4 Marine Officers transferred for duty.
- (2) 168 Marine enlisted transferred for duty and 34 by service records by reason of medevas.
- (3) 3 USN enlisted transferred for duty and 2 transferred by service records by reason of medevac.
 - b. Joinings are as follows:
 - (1) 8 Marine Officers joined for duty.
 - (2) 170 berine and 3 Mavy enlisted joined for duty.
 - c. Usualties for the period are as follows:
 - (1) 7 wheine enlisted AI., and 1 Derine enlisted DO t.
 - (2) 1 Prine Offices, 61 Larine and 2 Mayy enlisted 41...
- 2. <u>A indistrative</u>. Nothing significant.

3. Intolliance

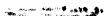
- moderate. Derewart the following significant contacts made during the month.
- (1) On the 17th, the O. in the 50 foot tower at (AP 968584) spotted three (3) V3 digging on Highway 14 at (AP 957536). A squad from Company C was sent to the creatent and A was called on station. The OP in the 50 foot tower observed ten (10) V3 roving from north to south across Highway 14 and fired 10 rounds small arms resulting in two (2) V3 AI (Conf). A pharrow Hawk was requested and lanced at (AP 955575). The sparrow Hawk pursued the enemy but was unable to reestablish contact. A VA youth was apprehended on Highway 14 and through interposation it was learned that he had been instructed by the V3 to dig holes in the read. The VA youth was sent to HII and as a 14.
- (2) On the 25th, a County dair was conducted in Cal Val (1) and (2) hamlets resulting in the destruction of the infrastructure and 80% of the VC military structure. The VC autonomous Chief, the Hamlet Tax Collector, the Autonomous Village Chief and one guerrilla were captured. There were seven (7) VC al. (Conf). Of those Al.'s, one was identified as MANY M TRUCAG, a VC devolition expert who had been alleing mines on Highway 14 and bicerty doad Forth. AC Val INC What received demolition training in the mountains.

L ST II: E RESTIVE SUMMARY

From 1 woril until 12 woril, the dattalion was responsibile for the lestory poeter of the 9th Lerines FaCR. During the remainder of the reporting period, the Sattelion was resensible to the 7th Agrices for this save sector. This responsibility included the occupation and defense of the assigned sector from enemy attack, execution of offensive operations in the assigned sector, maintaining the Lain Supply Route open to traffic, establishment and reintainence of a reconnaissance network in the assigned sactor, and the support of pacification programs as directed. One County Fair was conducted during the recording period lasting approximately 72 hours. Sompanies Jan? / choosed OpCon to other units on several occasions as indicated in parear ph 5 (Special Operations). Enemy activity consisted mainly of salper action and booby transing. Friendly activity consisted of daylight come than recommaissence patrols and right ambushes. On 4 april 1967, On -1 was visited by LtGen Ald and LajGen MIChalban. RajGen MIChalban, LajOon ERSKINE (Reg) and LtGan Will visited 1/26 County Pair site on 26 spril 1967 and litten AMI again disited the County Pair site on 27 spril 1967. C. C-1 was visited by LtGon well and br. BC OV., editor in chief of This is want in on 27 april 1967.

During the month of April, 1769 military and civilian vehicles traveled the supply nexts, with security being furnished from this Battelion. The majority of these vehicles were in route to the ANTON Industrial Complex.

ART WILL THE WEST THE TANK



VC KIA (P). Friendly casualties were 5 KIA and 8 WIA. County Fair 2-66 was held 25-28 April as directed by Frag Order 113(A)-67 in CAM VAN at (AT 965597). A total of 529 Vietnamese civilians were screened resulting in 7 VC KIA and 5 TW. There were no friendly casualties.

Co B at 091600H Chop one Ilt (Rein), Op Con to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines.

Co B at 101900H Chop one Flt (Rein), OpCon to 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.

Co D at 101900H Chop one Ilt (Rein), OpCon to 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines.

Co D at 111640H Chop one llt (Rein), OpCon to 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.

1st Battalion, 26th Marines at 120900H Chop OpCon to 7th Marines.

Co B at 121045H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 11th Motor Transport Battalion.

Co B at 131000H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines.

Co B at 150900H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 11th Motor Transport Battalion.

Co B at 181630H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 1st Motor Transport Battalion.

Co B at 211500H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.

Co D at 220850H Chop one Plt (Rein), OpCon to 11th Motor Transport Battalion.

Co D at 221535H Chop one Co (Rein), OpCon to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.

Co A at 282100H provided one Company (-) (Rein) as blocking and sweep forces as directed in Frag Order 116(A)-67. The operation resulted in 5 VC KIA (C), 1 ARVN WIA, and no Marine casualties. This command distributed 48,277 general and special purpose leaflets within the TAOR. They were disseminated in populated areas and along suspected routes of VC movement. The battalion received support from the 244th PsyOps Co, USA, on several occasions. Activities consisted of ground loudspeaker broadcasts and audio-visual presentations during Operation GOLDEN FLETCE, County Fairs and on other occasions in general support of the PsyOps program. The 5th ACS, USAF provided extensive support by aerial leaflet drops and loudspeaker broadcasts on general themes. During the month of April primary emphasis was placed on CHIEU HOI themes and the Revolutionary Development program.

The six Kit Carson Scouts assigned to this command have been employed daily in support of Battalion operations at the squad and platoon level. They participated in patrols as trail guides, in gathering intelligence from civilians and in psychological operations. Their ability to communicate with the local populace and knowledge of VC tactics has made a material contitution to progress of battalion operations. The Scouts have conducted classes for the Marines on VC tactics and trail signs and have provided a significant amount of intelligence on local VC activities. Efforts to remove the language barrier have made definite progress. The Scouts and Marines

enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

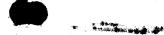
ACUYTH ARAN, a querrilla squad leader. All three VC ala's identified appeared on the Batt-lion Black List.

- (3) On the 28th, Car C-2, while providing security for VC civilians harvesting corn at (AT 962554) forced three (3) VC, with weapons, out of the cornfield. One (1) VC was captured and through interrolation it was learned to the was a newber of the R-20 Sattalion. There were 54 small arms incidents and 25 mine/booby trap incidents during the month.
- b. Monther. April weather was typical of the dry season. Cross country movement for infantry and tracked vehicles was unimpaired. All lines of communication were open to wheeled vehicles. A synopsis of the weather for April follows.

| Maximum Temperature | 95 |
|--|------------|
| Minimum temperature | 7 0 |
| Average Humidity | 84% |
| Number of Days/Measurable Rainfall | 8 |
| Total Precipitation | .81 |
| Average Wind Speed | 7 knots |
| Average Visibility | 7 miles |
| e. VC Losses | |
| (1) Fersonnel | |
| VC KIA (Conf) | 33 |
| VC KIA (Trob) | 45 |
| ₽W | 20 |
| (2) Weapons | |
| d. Information about VC from civilians | 2 |

- 4. Training. On the job training was conducted for all MOS's and the five day indoctrination period for newly arrived personnel was lengthened to seven days. In addition, advance training conducted for newly arrived officers and NCO's in supporting arms and demolitions was continued. The newly instigated training program met with encouraging results.
- 5. Special Operations. Operation GOLDEN FLEECE held 6-15 April a total of 2946 Vietnamese civilians were acreened resulting in 9 VC KIA (C) and 10





are now able to converse well enough on patrols that the shortage of interreters is no longer a major problem. One Kit Carson Scout was killed on 27 April 1967 as a direct result of combat operations against enemy forces.

- 6. NBC Defense. A revised NBC Defense SOP was drafted and will be published early nexy month.
- 7. Command and Control. The Battalion was commanded by LtCol D. E. NEWTON throughout the reporting period. 1st Battalion, 26th Marines remained AdCon 3rd Marine Division and OpCon 9th Marine Regiment until 120900H April 1967 at which time 1st Battalion, 26th Marines shifted to OpCon 7th Marine Regiment.
- 8. Communications and Electronics. Nothing significant.
- 9. Close Combat. Nothing significant.
- 10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination. During April, artillery fired on targets of opportunity, fired zone fires on suspected enemy positions, harrassment and interdiction fires and registration missions. Both offensive and defensive on-call fires were utilized during the reporting period.

Artillery fired 11% missions against a known enemy during April. Casualties resulting from artillery were reported to be 5 KIA (C) and 31 KIA (P). Confirmed figures might have been higher, but conditions in many cases precluded an immediate search of the target area. Surveillance by FO's indicated that artillery was both effective and accurate.

Two 81mm Mortar sections were attached to outlying rifle companies while the other two sections were kept on Hill 55, one on Hill 55 proper and the other on Hill 55, Finger #1 in a general support role. Mortar H&I's, observed and unobserved fire missions were fired during April.

Artillery and Mortar missions and armo expenditures for the reporting period are as follows:

| Applifery observed fire missions | 111 |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Artillery emmunition expended: | |
| 105mm Howitzer | 1726 |
| 155mm Howitzer | 266 |
| H&I's (155 & 105) | 2310 |
| Total | 4302 |
| 81mm Mortar concentrations fired | 185 |
| Finm Mortar ammunition expended | 2345 |

enclosure (1)



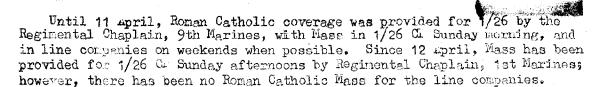
11. <u>Logistics</u>. During this reporting period the companies were supplied 194,500 lbs of supplies. In addition to these supplies, two hot meals and cartoned milk were supplied to each company each day. Crgenic vehicles traveled 32,060 miles in support of the Battalion. Supporting M52A2 trucks traveled 1,905 miles in resupplying the companies.

Cantonment developments for the reporting period include thirty (30) 8 X 10 living bunkers, one storage shed and four heads.

Certain motor transport parts and bunker material remain critical.

- 12. Air Defense. Nothing significant.
- 13. <u>Combat Air Support</u>. During the month of April the command successfully coordinated and controlled 38 day and 10 night helicopter medevacs. The battalion air section coordinated three airstrikes during the month. Two of these were in direct support of engaged friendly units and one was controlled by the battalion ground F.C. All air delivered ordnance was used with good effect, resulting in 6 structures destroyed and 8 VC KIA (P).
- 14. Medical and Dental. During the month, 4 corpsmen were transferred to other commands for duty and 2 corpsmen were evacuated out of country dus to hostile action. One new E-7, two E-6's, one E-4 and three new E-3's were received on board for duty. During April 2 corpsmen were WIA's with one being evacuated out of country, and one being treated and held aboard the USS S.NCTUARY. At the present time medical personnel census stands at 2 Officers, and 53 enlisted personnel. During the month, 9th Marines BaS, which had been combined with the 1/26 BAS, was moved out of our TAOR. There were no ground improvements made during the month. Combat casualties treated at BaS during April were 2 KIA's, and 42 WIA's with 17 being treated and returned to full duty, and 25 treated and held at BAS or evacuated for further treatment. Average patient census at BaS for the month was 8. During April, 943 Marines were treated at 1/26 BAS and 60 VN treated at our local MEDCAP tent. One County Fair was held during April lasting three days, with 600 VN being seen and treated. The Dental facility treated 125 Marines of this command and 30 civilians.
- 15. Chaplain and Moral Welfare. Protestant coverage given by Battalion Chaplain. Protestant services held in 1/26 Cr Sunday morning and evenings, and Wedensday evenings; in Co C & Sunday morning; in Co A positions Sunday afternoons; and in other line companies on weekdays. Bn Chaplain normally spent one night weekly in the field with Co B. Total Protestant services held in Battalion were 25, attended by 579 Marines. Six Bible classes were held in 1/26 CP, attended by 37 Marines. Bn Chaplain gave Chaplain's orientation lecture and a lecture of Victnamese Religions and Customs to 67 replacement troops, counseled 37 Marines, visited patients in BAS daily, made 45 visits to 1st Med Bn and NSA Hospital, made 8 visits to prisoners confined in the Brig, wrote eight pastoral letters to NCK of deceased personnel, handled six cases with AmCross, and distributed over 2,000 New Testaments and religious pamphlets. Pn Chaplain maintained liaison with American Protestant missionaries in DaNang.





Until 11 April, Bn Chaplain provided Protestant coverage to 2/12 CF, B/1/11, CAP 1-1, CAP 1-2, and CAP 1-3, conducting four services attended by 53 men.

Ba Chaplain was out of country on RaR 12-19 April.

16. Civic Action. During the month of April the Civil Affairs Officer initiated a market project which will be built near Hill 55 (AT 9561). A public primary school in the CAP resettlement Hamlet of AI DOMG (AT 923562) was completed and a dedication ceremony is planned for early May. Approximately 50-60 children will benefit from this school.

Fertilizer from the GVN was distributed to the villagers of THANH SON Village, DIEN BAN District. Each villager paid 220\$VN per bag.

One County Fair was held during April, for the people of CAM VAN (1) and (2) Hamlet, DIEN BAN District. The operation allowed this office contact with approximately 529 villagers.

Plans were begun this month for the commencement of the 4T clubs in association with the agricultural assistance team from the 29th CA Co. It is planned that one of these clubs will be begun at each of the schools.

During April the refugees from the DAI LOC Refugee Center, QUANG NAM Province, gave a party for all of the Marines at the CAF C-2 at TRUNG AN (AT 9458). During the course of the meal speeches were made by elders, thanking the Marines for all they are doing at this resettlement Hamlet.

Overall attitude of the villagers in this area is greatly improving. Their interest in new projects, is greatly facilitating the above achievements.









PART IV: SUPLORTING DOCUMENTS

- S-2/S-3 Journal (29 apr 67 ms)
- Operation Order 2-67 (Operation Golden Fleece) w/ SITREPN 1-4 and 1-6, 6-16 Rpn 67

 Frag Order 113(4)-67 (County Fair 7-10) w/ Interim Rpts til 25-26 Apr n

 Ginal Rpt til 27 Apr 67

 Frag Order 116(A)-67 (Company Sweep)



NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

| UNIT O | R SECTION S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR | |
|--------|-------------------|---------|--|--|
| PLACE | | | | |
| | Hill 55 | DANANG, | RVN | |
| FROM / | Date and hour) | | TO (Date and hour) | |

010001 April 1967 012400H Maril 1967

| No. Senal Date nime No. Date nime No. No | | | | (Classification) | 01000 | 1 April 1967 | 01240 | OH Maril | . 1967 |
|--|------|------|-----|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| No. | TIA | ΜE | | | | | | ACTION ' | |
| O205 2 010205 Fm: Co B - CAC-1 has returned S/N/F | IN . | OUT | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAC | GES, ORDERS | | | T_TROPEGT . F-File |
| O205 2 010205 Fm: Co B - CAC-1 has returned S/N/F | | 1015 | 1 | 301000 | To: Co A.B.C.CAPC-1,CA | PC-2 Frag Ord | er 89-6 | 7 S/ | |
| C540 | 0205 | | 2 | 9 10205 | Fm: Co B - CAC-1 has r | eturned. | | 5/ | T/M |
| OSOU | 0445 | | 3 | 010445 | | | | S/ | M/F |
| OSCIDENT Color C | | | 4 | 010540 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2-1 | has returned | | s/ | M/F |
| Oct Color Color | | | . 5 | 010604 | | | | s/ | Tr |
| Name | 0615 | | 6 | 016615 | | | 1 | | |
| Name | | | 7 | 060715 | Fm: Co C - Positon of | Patrol 3-2 | * | S/ | F' - |
| 1020 | | | | | To: Co A,B,C,D,CACC-1 | & C-2, H&S pas | | | |
| 1010 | IGNO | | | | | | | | |
| 100 VN people at 8953 -9053 appearently 1 | | 1020 | | | | | | . S/ | <u> </u> |
| 1017 12 010930 Fm: Co CAC C-2 - SpotRep - Found 2 tunnels | 1010 | | 11 | 011008 | | | | | · |
| 1017 | | | | | | 9053 appearen | tly | | |
| Comoflaged by bamboo, had connecting trench Line, 4x7 & 3x5 ft, with 12' trench. Destroyed S/F/R with ten bounds of TNT | | | 1 | | harvesting rice | | | S/ | <u>F/R</u> |
| 1ine. 4x7 & 3x5 ft, with 12' trench. Destroyed S/F/R with ten pounds of TNT | 1017 | | 12 | 010930 | Fm: Co CAC C-2 - SpotR | ep - Found 2 | tunnels | | |
| With ten bounds of THT 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1155 | | | | | | h 12' trench. | Destro | yed S/ | F/R |
| 1155 | | | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| 1210 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1225 16 011225 Fm: Co PINEFOLD To: A,B,C,D,H&S -Info. Lend Mine Warfare School. S/F | | | | | | | | | |
| Mine Warfare School. S/F | | 4808 | | | | | | S/ | F/M |
| 1430 | 1225 | 1225 | 7,5 | 011225 | Fm: Co PINEFOLD To: A, | B,C,D,H&S -In | fo. Lan | | |
| 1446 | 4/00 | | 48 | 044400 | | | | | |
| 1700 | | | | | | | | S/ | F/M |
| 1700 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1705 | 1700 | | | | | | | | |
| 1715 | | | | | | | | S/ | <u>r</u> |
| 1720 23 011720 Fm: Co C = Patrol 3=1 Has returned S/F/M 1590 24 011530 Fm: Co C = Activities for 03 April 1967 S/F/M 1730 25 011730 Fm: Co C = Patrol 2=2 has left S/F 1755 26 011755 Fm: Co C = Tiger 2 has returned at 1755 S/F/M 1805 27 011805 Fm: Co B = RF/FF Positions for tonight S/F/M 1835 28 011835 Fm: Co C = Leaflet dist report = Neg S/F 1845 29 011845 Fm: Co B = Ambush 2=1 has departed S/F 1900 30 011900 Fm: Co A = Training Report S/F 1918 31 011918 Fm: Co B = Ambush 2=1 has left S/F 1807 32 011807 Fm: Co C = Spotrep = C3=2 apprehended 1 S/F 1800 33 011800 Fm: Co A = Spotrep = A=1 captureed 2 VCS 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B = Ambush 3=1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B = Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011838 Fm: Co C = Patrol 3=2 has returned S/F/M 1800 S/F/M S/F/M S/F/M S/F/M 1800 S/F/M S/F/M S/F/M S/F/M S/F/M 1800 S/F/M S/F/M | | | | | | | | | |
| 15990 | | | | | | | ort | | |
| 1730 | | | | | | | 306P | 5/ | T/M |
| 1755 | | | 25 | | | | 1967 | | |
| 1805 27 | | | | | | | 1755 | | |
| 1835 | | | | | | | | - 3/ e/ | r/m Ferbu |
| 1845 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1900 39 | | | | | | | 5 | | |
| 1918 31 011918 Fm: Co B = Ambush 2=1 has left S/F | | | | | | | | | |
| 1807 32 011807 Fm: Co C = Spotrep = C3=2 apprehended 1 S/F | | | | | | | | | |
| VN male approx 47 yrs old. Had in his possible Session a list of VN names 1800 33 011800 Fm: Co A - Spetrep - A-1 captureed 2 VCS S/F 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011\$38 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/W | | - | | | | | | S/ | <u> </u> |
| Session a list of VN names 1800 33 011800 Fm: Co A - Spotrep - A-1 captureed 2 VCS S/F 1925 34 011925 females. No ID. One was 25 & other was 35. 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011938 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/M | 1001 | |) E | OTTOO! | | | | S/ | <u>r</u> |
| 1800 33 011800 Fm: Co A - Spotrep - A-1 captureed 2 VCS S/F 1925 34 011925 females. No ID. One was 25 & other was 35. 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011938 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/M | | | | , | specific approx 4/ yrs o | la. Had in h | 18 DO- | | |
| 1925 34 011925 females. No ID. One was 25 & other was 35. 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011938 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/M | 1800 | | 32 | 011800 | | | TIME | a / | - |
| 1925 34 011925 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left S/F 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011938 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/M | | | | | | | | 3/ | |
| 1935 35 011935 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has left S/F 1938 36 011\$38 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/W | 1 | | | | | | 25 57. | - · · | |
| 1938 36 011\$38 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/W | | | | | | | , <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | | | to Au |
| | | | | | | | | 3/ | r/⊪ ₩ |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

, **7** '



CONSSIDENCIALON (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | | 7 |
|--|---|---|
| | | |
| | - | = |

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3,

PLACE

H111 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

010001H April 67

012400H April 67

| | | | | 910001H April 67 0124 | OOH April 67 |
|-------------|--------------|--|--------------------|---|--|
| TI | WE | SERIAL | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
| IN . | ОИТ | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTIA, MESSACES, ONDERG | M-Maps R-Bass S-Staff F-File |
| 2040 | | 38 | 012030 | Fm: Co B - CAC-1 Activities for 3 April | S/F/M |
| | <u></u> | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | |
| | | 1 | | | |
| | ļ · | ļ | | CLOS ED AS OF 012400H APRIL 9167 | |
| | . | | | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | ļ | | | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | | - | | | |
| | | ļ | | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| - | ļ | ļ | | | |
| · | ļ | ļ | | | |
| | | ļ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | ļ | | | |
| | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | w/ |
| | | | | | |
| | + | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | ļ- : | | | · |
| | | - | | | |
| | <u> </u> | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | + | 1 | | | |
| | | - | | | |
| | | | +1 | | |
| | | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ··· |
| | | - | | | |
| | 1 | L., | L | | L |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE 10(2) CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| S-2/S-3 1/26 | |
|--------------|--|
| PLACE | |

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour) CONFIDENTIALion) 022400H April 67 020001H April 67 ACTION TAKEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops GROUP S-Staff F-File s/7/R/M 1000 11000 To : Co A.B.C.CAPC1&2 Frag Order 90-67 S/F/M 0200100 Co B - ketivities for 3 April 0100 2 S/F/X 020630 Co C - Patrol 1-1 has departed. 0630 To: Co A.B.C.CAC1.2 - Password Code 68 020805 0810 Fm: 3rdEngrs - SpotRep - Road Sweep found 0700 5 020645 2 foreign shaped charges in left track of road, 501 from main gate: found visually rocks miled over them. mull type fuse: wore lead into high grass, but no one in area; S/F/R disarmed and brought to Engre area. 3/F/M Fm: Co A - Change in today's activities 020900 0900 Fm: Co A - SpotRep - found 1 WP 60mm dud; on top of ground off of trail; not booby 021010 1025 S/F/R trapped: destroyed with + 1b TNT S/F/2/5 1200 B. 021200 Fm: Co B - Civic Action & S/S Report 1300 Q 021300 Fm: Co A - Beaflet Distribution S/T S/T/5 Fm: Co CAPC-2 - Civic Action Report 10 021335 1335 Fm: Co B - Explosive Device Report S/F/2 11 021350 1350 12 021325 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Apprehended 1 suspicious 1325 VN male whose TD age did't Correspond with SMA appearance. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2 021306 Fm: Co B - WIA Rep - G2195040, leg and 1345 13 head T2186182 hand and back, K2217903. both legs; all shrappel, all evec; on S/F/1 patrol: booby trap S/F/Air Fm: Co P - Medevac Request 1345 021345 1405 15 021400 Fm: Co A - Patrol found 1 pr dog tagedEVN 1 canteen, lor trousers, 1 top coat, 1 sweater, & 2 bottles of unknown medicine. clothing outside of but on clotesline. Res of gear inside of but. Forwareded to Bn S-2" Fm: Co B - Snot Pen - Petrol detonated unknown 1415 16 021300 explosive device . resulting in 3 WIA's. Approx 31bs charge. Modevac completed. Medevac received several rds S/A from 955556 Called in 4 rds of 105 ME. Area Searched with negative results. SART 1425 18 021435 Fm: Co B - BP 3-1 & 3-2 found 105 round dud at 958556. Destroyed with 2 lbs TNT S/R/F 1730 18 021605 Fm: Co B - Spot Ren - Squad found two punji cits with one steel pungi stake in each one at 946546, 945545. Pits were 12"x6"x18", stakes will be forwarded to CP S/R/F 1745 19 021735 Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Patrol found one M-26 grenade booby trap at 944545. Trip wire firing device. HEINE Blew with 1/21b TMT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S/3 1/26

PLACE

| | | | CONTINUES | | | | 5 DANANG | | | |
|-------|----------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | CONTIDENTIAL (Classification) | | | FROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date a 0224) | | | and hour) | |
| | | | | | | 020001H M | 67 | 02240 | YUH J | 67 |
| TI | ME | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | | | | ļ | TAKEN P. P. oft |
| IN. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | INCIE | DENTS, MESSAGES, | ORDERS | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troop! Pegt F-File |
| 1830 | . 1 9 | 20 | 021830 | Fm | Co B - Aci | tivities f | rom Army | dvisors | S | M/F |
| 2020 | | 21 | 022020 | Fm: | Co A - Act | ivities fo | r 64 April | . 67 | S | F/M |
| 2035 | | 22 | 022035 | Fms | Co C - Lea | flet distr | ibution re | port | S/ | Tr. |
| 2040 | | 23 | 022040 | Fm: | Co B - All | night act | j vities ha | ve left | S/ | F/M |
| 2040 | | 2/ | 022040 | Fm: | Co B - B I | istening p | osts 143 h | ave left | S/ | 'F /M |
| 2043 | | 25 | 022043 | Pm: | | uest to us | | | s/ | F |
| 2045 | | 25 | 022045 | Fm: | | Activities | | 11 67 | S/ | т/н |
| 2047 | | 27 | 022047 | Pros | C 2-2 has | | | | s/ | Tr |
| 190 C | | 28 | 021900 | Pm: | | ivities for | r / April | 67 | S | P/M |
| 2144 | | 29 | 022377 | Fm: | | Activities | | | 8/ | r/M |
| 2247 | | 3002 | 221.7 | Fm: | | msh 3 has | | i. | S | r/n_ |
| | | | , | | | s of 2400 | | 67 | , | |
| | | | | | | | | | | ····· |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | ,: |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | · · | | | |
| | | | | | | e e | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ** | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | : | | | | | |
| | | ļ.,. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 387 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | • | , | | |
| 1.0 | riù | | | | | | | | | |
| •. · | 3 | .,, | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | *** | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | } | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | |
| S-2/S-3 | | |
| PLACE | | |

CONFINENTIAL

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

| DATE TIME NO. DATE TIME NOCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M. May T. T. T. No. No. Security No. No. | | | | (Classification) | 000000 000167 00016 | - nan 17 |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| No. Serial No. Serial No. Serial No. Serial Serial No. Seri | | | | | 030001H APRIL 67 03240 | |
| 3 April 1967 S/F/M/R 2345 2 022305 Fm: Co B = Activities for 4 April 1967 S/F/M 2345 3 022345 Fm: Dalloc = Spotten = AFVN engaged in a fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fired 20 rounds 105 illum; VC broke contact and suspected to have moved across S/F/R Co C = Patrol 20 S/F/R Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F Co C = Patrol 3 | | | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troops |
| 3 April 1967 S/F/M/R 2345 2 022305 Fm: Co B = Activities for 4 April 1967 S/F/M 2345 3 022345 Fm: Dalloc = Spotten = AFVN engaged in a fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fired 20 rounds 105 illum; VC broke contact and suspected to have moved across S/F/R Co C = Patrol 20 S/F/R Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has left S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-1 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-2 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has returned S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F/N Co C = Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F Co C = Patrol 3 | FREE | 1141 | 1 | 011200 | Tm: Co A.B.C.CAC1.2 - Frag Order 91-67 for | |
| 2345 2 022305 Fm: Co B - Activities for A April 1967 S/F/M | | | · . | <u> </u> | 3 Aptil 1967 | S/F/M/R |
| 3 022345 Ymr Dailoc - SnotRep - AFVN engaged in a fire fight with unk mumber of Vorrequested illum; If fired 20 rounds 105 illum; VC browle contact and suspected to have moved across SOMG VH CHIA S/F/R | 2345 | | 2 | 022305 | 1 | 1 14 14 1 |
| fire fight with unk number of VG; requested illum; fired 20 rounds 105 illum; VC broke contact and suspected to have moved across SOMC VII CHIA 3./F/R 3.00 5.030.00 Fm: Co R = Leaflet Déstribution S/F/M 0.300 6.030.40 Fm: Co R = Patrol 3=1 has left S/F/M 0.300 6.030.40 Fm: Co R = Patrol 2=1 has returned S/F/M 0.300 7.030.00 Fm: Co C = Patrol 2=1 has returned S/F/M 0.400 8.030.40 Fm: Co C = Patrol 2=1 has returned S/F/M 0.400 9.030.600 Fm: Co R = LP3 has returned S/F/M 0.600 9.030.600 Fm: Co R = LP3 has returned S/F/M 0.615 10.030.615 Fm: Co R = Patrol 2=3 has returned S/F/M 0.630 11.030.630 Fm: Co R = Patrol 3=3 has departed S/F/M 0.655 12.030.655 Fm: Co R = Patrol 3=3 has departed S/F/M 0.655 12.030.655 Fm: Co R = Patrol 1=2 has departed S/F/M 0.600 9.300.600 Fm: Co C = Patrol 3=3 has departed S/F/M 0.615 10.030.615 Fm: Co R = Patrol 1=2 has departed S/F/M 0.655 12.030.655 Fm: Co R = Patrol 1=2 has departed S/F/M 0.650 13.030.930 To: A,B,C,D CAC-182 Password Code 33 S/F 0.630 14.0310.00 Fm: Co C = WIA Report = P21218.0 & H2270082 at 952.991 at 1025 gunshot both serious, both emer medewac, B left arm broken, H lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. S/F/I 1110 15.031025 Fm: Co C = Shot Rep = Patrol received 45 S/F/F S/F/F S/F/F S/F/F S/F/F S/F/F S/F/F And 2 HE RGs. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 15.031135 Fm: Co C - WIA Report = P222290 at 95290 S/F right side by rib cage. Sniper while on patrol Serious, Evaced 1135 16.031135 Fm: Co C - Sending wshiele with weapons to S/F MOMEY'S Position and attempt to draw missing items's. 1145 17.031145 Fm: Co B - Reference to Battalion Bulletin 2400 S/F 1000 18.031200 Fm: Co B - Reference to Battalion Bulletin 2400 S/F 1010 103120 Fm: Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1030 20.031300 Fm: Co B - S/F report - Negative S/F 1030 21.031200 Fm: Co B - S/F report - Negative S/F 103100 Fm: Co C - Sponding wshiele with weapons to S/F 103100 Fm: Co C - Sponding | | | | | £ | |
| | | | | | | |
| Contact and suspected to have moved across S/F/R | | | , | | | |
| 0100 | | | | | | |
| 03040 5 | | | | | | S/F/R |
| 0430 6 030430 Fm: Co A = Patrol 2=1 has returned S/F/M 0430 7 030400 Fm: Co C = Patrol 2=1 has returned S/F/M 0440 8 030440 Fm: Co C = Patrol 3=2 has returned & 1=1 has departed S/F/M 0500 9 030600 Fm: Co B = LF3 has returned & 1=1 0515 10 030615 Fm: Co B = Patrol 2=3 has returned S/F/M 0630 11 030630 Fm: Co C = Patrol 3=3 has departed S/F 0655 12 030655 Fm: Co B = Patrol 1=2 has departed S/F 0655 12 030655 Fm: Co B = Patrol 1=2 has departed S/F 0650 13 030930 To: A,B,C,D CAC-1&2 Password Code 33 S/F 0650 14 031040 Fm: Co C = WIA Report = B2121840 & H2270082 at 952591 at 1025 gmshot both serious, both emer medevac, B left arm broken, H lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. S/F/1 1110 15 031025 Fm: Co C = Spot Rep = Patrol received 45 rds automatic & Semi Automatic fire was ffom a hight more power weapon. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 15 031135 Fm: Co C = WIA Report = R222300 at 952591 S/F 1135 16 031135 Fm: Co C = WIA Report = R222300 at 952591 S/F 1145 17 031145 Fm: Co C = Sending vehible with weapons to S/F 1200 19 031200 Fm: Co B = Reference to Battalion Bulletin 4400 S/F 1200 19 031200 Fm: Co B = Reference to Battalion Bulletin 4400 S/F 1300 20 031300 Fm: Co B = S/S report = Negative S/F 1300 20 031300 Fm: Co B = S/S report = Negative S/F 1300 21 031200 Fm: Co B = S/S report = Negative S/F 1300 22 031300 Fm: Co B = S/S report = Negative S/F 1300 25 031200 Fm: Co B = S/S report = Negative S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm: Co C = Provide shand size seaurity at 040930. Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm: Co C = SpotRep = Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5, 56 | 0100 | | 4 | 030050 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Distribution | |
| 0.430 | 0340 | | 5 | 030340 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-1 has left | |
| 0440 8 | 0430 | | 6 | 030430 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 2-1 has returned | S/F/M |
| Description | | | | 030400 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-1 has returned | s/F/M |
| 0600 9 030600 Fm: Co B - LP3 has returned S/F/M 0615 10 030615 Fm: Co B - Patrol 2-3 has returned S/F/M 0630 11 030630 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F 0655 12 030655 Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has departed S/F 0655 12 030655 Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has depart ed S/F 0656 12 030655 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - E2121840 & H2270082 14 031040 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - E2121840 & H2270082 15 1040 14 031040 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - E2121840 & H2270082 16 105 | _0440 | | 8 | 030440 | Fm: Co C - Parols 3-2 has returned & 1-1 | |
| 0615 10 030615 Fm: Co B = Patrol 2=3 has returned S/F/M 0630 | | | | | | |
| 0630 11 030630 Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-3 has departed S/F 0655 12 030655 Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has depart ed S/F 12 030655 Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has depart ed S/F 12 030930 To: A,B,C,D CAC-1&2 Password Code 33 S/F 1040 14 031040 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - B2121840 & H2270082 at 952591 at 1025 gunshot both serious, both emer medevac, B left arm broken, H lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. S/F/1 1110 15 031025 Fm: Co C - Spot Rep - Patrol received 45 S/R/F rds automatic & Semi Automatic fire was ffom a hight mean power weapon. Resulting in 2 ISMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 15 031135 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - R222390 at 952591 S/F right side by rib cage. Sniper while on patrol Serious, Evaced 1135 16 031135 Fm: Co C - Sending wehile with weapons to S/F MONEY'S Position and attempt to draw missing items's. 1145 17 031145 Fm: Co B - Reference to Battalion Bulletin 4400 S/F 1200 18 031200 Fm: Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1300 20 031300 Fm: Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1330 21 031320 Fm: Co C - Provide shead size seturity at 040930.Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1040 13 030930 To: A,B,C,D CAC-1&2 Password Code 33 S/F | | | | | | |
| 1040 | | | | | Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has depart ed | S/F |
| at 952591 at 1025 gunshot both serious, both emer medevac, B left arm broken, H lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. S/F/1 | | 0930 | | | To: A,B,C,D CAC-1&2 Password Code 33 | |
| both emer medevac, B left arm broken, H lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. 110 15 031025 Fm: Co C - Spot Rep - Patrol received 45 S/R/F rds automatic & Semi Automatic fire was fform a hight numer power weapon. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 15 031135 Fm: Co C - WIA Report - R222390 at 952591 S/F right side by rib cage. Sniper while on patrol Serious, Evaced 1135 16 031135 Fm: Co C - Sending vehicle with weapons to S/F MONEY'S Position and attempt to draw missing items's. 1145 17 031145 Fm: Co B - Reference to Battalion Bulletin 4400 S/F 1200 18 031200 Fm: Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1200 19 031200 Fm: Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1300 20 031300 Fm: Co A - Leaflet Report S/F 1300 21 031320 To: Co C - Provide squad size security at 040930.Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm: CAC-2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds squto & semi-squto fire; returned 300 5.56 | 1040 | | 14 | 031040 | | |
| lost right thumb woundin forearm and face, while on patrol by sniper. S/F/1 | | | | | | |
| while on patrol by sniper. S/F/1 | | | | | | |
| 1110 | | | | | | |
| rds automatic & Semi Automatic fire was ffom a hight pwer power weapon. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 135 | | | | | | S/F/1 |
| a hight pwex power weapon. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 | _1110 | | 15_ | 031025 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| USMC WIA's. Returned with 300 rds 5.56, 20 M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WP and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 | - | | | | | |
| M-79 | | | | <u></u> | a hight wwex power weapon. Resulting in 2 | |
| and 2 HE Rds. Area was searched with Neg Results 1135 | | | | | | |
| 1135 | | | 1 | | M-79, 81mm mission called expending 2 WF | 31 |
| right side by rib cage Sniper while on patrol Serious, Evaced 1135 | | | 3.5 | 003305 | | |
| Serious, Evaced 1135 | 1135 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 15 | 031135 | | |
| 1135 | | | | | | LOT |
| MONEY'S Position and attempt to draw missing items's. 1145 | 1125 | | 7.6 | 021125 | | c /e |
| 145 17 031145 Fm; Co B - Reference to Battalion Bulletin 4400 S/F | _1132 | | 10 | 031135 | MONEYIC Decition and attempt to draw mission | S/F |
| 1145 | | | | | Store le | |
| 1200 18 031200 Fm; Co B - Civic Action Report - Negative S/F 1200 19 031200 Fm; Co B - S/S report - Negative S/F 1300 20 031300 Fm; Co A - Leaflet Report S/F 1330 21 031320 To: Co C - Provide shead size security at 040930.Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm; CAC=2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm; Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | 77/5 | | 77 | 0311/5 | | 1100 S/E |
| 1200 | | | | | The Co B Circle Astion Deport Nonetime | 2400 5/F |
| 1300 20 031300 Fm; Co A - Leaflet Report S/F 1330 21 031320 To: Co C - Provide shaad size seturity at 040930.Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm; CAC_2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | | | | | c/r |
| 1330 21 031320 To: Co C - Provide squad size seturity at 040930.Further info as available S/F 1435 22 031200 Fm: CAC-2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | - 45. | | | | S/F |
| 1435 22 031200 Fm: CAC=2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | 1330 | | | | |
| 1435 22 031200 Fm: CAC=2 - Civic Action Rep S/F/5 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | | | | | S/F |
| 1410 23 031124 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Patrol received 10 rds auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | 1435 | | 22 | 031200 | | |
| auto & semi-auto fire; returned 300 5.56 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| O ras simm wr.4 ras simm wr: 7 usmu wia 1 s/f/R | | | | | 6 rds 81mm WP.4 rds 81mm WP; 1 USMC WIA | S/F/R |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVM(219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3. | 1/26 | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|--|
| DIACE | | | |

Hill 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

| | | (| CONFIDENTIA (Classification) | I FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and 030001H April 1967 032400 | d hour) H April 1967 | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| TIME SERIAL DATE TIME | | | DATE TIME | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| IN. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File | |
| 1440 | | 24 | 031340 | Fm: Co C- SpotRep - while patrolling Rt 14 | | |
| | ļ | | | discovered booby trapped M-26; destroyed | | |
| | | | | with 1 1b C-4 | S/F/R | |
| | 1750 | 25 | 031750 | Fm: PINEFOLD To: Co - C - Provide security | | |
| | | | | for SEABEES. | | |
| 1755 | | 26 | 031755 | Fm: Co B - Relay to BAS DOCTOR . | S/F S/F | |
| 1830 | | 27_ | 031830 | Fm: Co C - LEAFLET DIST. REPORT. | S/F | |
| 1835 | | _28 | 031835 | Tm: Co C -TRAINING COMPLETED REPORT. | 5/# | |
| 1745 | | 29 | 031745 | Fm: Co B - WIA REPORT -(NBC) L.7764439, | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | 041730H, at 920547, pinched nerve, serious, | o /m /4 | |
| | | | | was medevac, hurt(neck) while lifting water | S/F/M | |
| 1940 | | _30_ | 031940 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 5 April 67. | | |
| 1630 | | 31 | 031630 | Fm: Co C - Activities for CAC-2 for 5 Apr. | | |
| 1759 | - | .32 | 031759 | Fm: Go C - Change activities for Apr. 67 | | |
| 0 25 | ļ | 33 | 032025 | Fm: Co B - Activities from DAT LOC 3 Apr 6 | 2 2 2 2 | |
| 2035 | | 34 | 032040 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Picked up movement of | | |
| | - | ļ | | sporox 8 individuals at 899550. Fired 4 rd | | |
| | | | | of 81mm. Movement ceased. Cannot be search due to water barrier. | ned | |
| 27.75 | | 35 | 033030 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 5 April 67 | S/M/F | |
| 2145 | | 36 | 032130 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Received intelligence | | |
| 2310 | | 1 70 | 052130 | report from DIA LOC Distric, VC Company at | 5/1//1 | |
| | | | | 935555. Also typsy picked up movement of 1 | | |
| | + | | | individuals at 940549, heading West. Delle | | |
| | | | | in Arty mission on both grids. Fired 18 rd | Ţ | |
| | | | 1 | 105 HE zone fire on 935555 and 32 rds 105 H | 2 | |
| | | | | zone fire at 940549. All movement ceased | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | will be friendlies in vicinity of 940549 | | |
| | + | | | tomorrow morning to chedk area. | | |
| 2315 | + | 37 | 032225 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 5 April 67 | S/M/F | |
| | + | <u></u> | 10)~~~) | CLOSED AS OF 2400 03 APRIL 67 | - | |
| | | | | | | |
| | + | | | | | |
| | + | † | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | . | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | 1. | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | • | |
| | | <u> </u> | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL .

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

| UNIT | OR | SECTION |
|------|----|---------|

S-2 S-3 1/26

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

| , | 0424000H | APK. | 67 |
|---|----------|------|----|
| | | | |

| | | | (Classification) | 040001H 447 67 0424 | 000H Мат 67 |
|-------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| TIA | AE . | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | ACTION TAKEN R-Regt M-Maps T-Troops |
| NI. | OUT | NO COOLD | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M–Maps T–Troops S–Staff F–File |
| | | | | | - - - |
| 0430 | <u> </u> | 2 | 040430 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 3-1 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0515 | | 3 | 040515 | Fm: Co E - Listening Post 3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0515 | | 4 | 040515 | Fm: Patrol 3-3 has leftCo C) | S/F |
| 0530 | | 5 | 040530 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0555 | | 6 | 040555 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 2 has returned | s/f/m |
| _0610 | | 7 | 040610 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0630 | | 8 | 040630 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-2 has left | S/Fv |
| 0630 | | 9 | 040630 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 1-3 and Listening Post | S/F/M |
| 0630 | | 10 | 040630 | have returned | |
| 0630 | | 10 | 040630 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 303 has left | s/f |
| 0620 | | 11 | 040620 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1-3 has returned | s/f/m |
| 0620 | | 12 | 040620 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 1-1 has left | s/f |
| 0705 | | 13 | 040705 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 2-2 has returned | s/f/m |
| 0655 | | 14 | 040655 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 3-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0725 | | 15 | 040725 | Fm: REAPPOINT - Weather Report | S/F |
| 0745 | | 16 | 040745 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-1 has left | s/f |
| 0750 | | 17 | 040750 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 2-3 has left | S/F |
| 0803 | | 18 | 040803 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Distribution | S/F |
| • | 0900 | 19 | 040900 | To: Co A.B.C.D CAC-1&2 Password Code 42 | s/f |
| 0950 | | 20 | 040950 | Fm: Co CAC-2 Civic Action Report | S/F |
| 1035 | | 21 | 041035 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-2 has left | s / f |
| 1105 | | 22 | 041105 | F : Co B - Patrol 11-2 has left | S/F |
| 1105 | | 23 | 032130 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Late Entry reference | s/r/f |
| | | | | DTG 032130. Searched area for 2 hrs with | |
| | | | | Negative Results. | |
| 1215 | | 24 | 041215 | Fm: Co B - S/S and Civic Action Reps: Neg | S/F/5/2 |
| 1400 | | 25 | 041400 | Fm: Co A - Pamphlet Report | S/F |
| 1400 | | 26 | 041400 | Fm: S-3 - MajGen NICKERSON visited 1/26 | , |
| | | | | headquarters from 1355-1400 | s/f |
| 1415 | | 27 | 041415 | Fm: S-3 - MajGen NICKERSON atrives at CAC- | 1- S/F |
| 1450 | | 28 | 041450 | Fm: S-3 - MajGen NICKERSON left CAC-1 | s/f |
| | | 29 | | Fm: Bn XO - Locations of XO | |
| 1545 | | 30 | 041545 | Disregard #29 as erroneous | S/F |
| 1705 | | 31 | 041705 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 6 April 1967 | s/F/M |
| 1715 | | 32 | 041715 | Fm: Co B - PF & RF positions for 4 April | S/F/M |
| 1809 | | 33 | 041809 | Fm: Co A - Training completed | S/F |
| 1800 | | 34 | 041830 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet distribution | S/F/ |
| 1955 | | 95 | | XFMYXXEMXBXXXVIIAXREMERIXXX | |
| 2010 | | 35 | 042010 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 06 April 67 | s/m/f |
| 2105 | | 36 | 042000 | Fm: Co B = XEXIXE WIA Report - R2203601 | S/F |
| | | 100 | | at 942546 - Metal punji stake in left foot | |
| | 1 | | | serious, Medevac, while on patrol | |
| 2210 | | 37 | 042210 | Fm: Co B - Activities for CAC-1 6 April 67 | S/M/F |
| 2220 | | 38 | 042220 | Fm: Co C - Change Activities for 5 April | S/M/F |
| | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION | | |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | |
| PLACE | | |
| ¥411 55 | DANANC | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

| (Саззуканоп) | | | (Cassycanon) | | 040001H April 67 | 04240 | OH April | 67 |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| TIME SERIAL DATE TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | | ACTION M-Mabs | TAKEN-Regt T-Troops F-File | | |
| או | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | S-Staff | F-File | | |
| 2226 | 4 4 5 | 39 | 042230 | Fm: Co B - Les | aflet Distribution | | S/F | |
| 2230 | | 40 | 042125 | Fm: CAC C-1 S | Spot Rep - Tower spot | ted 1 70 | S/R/1 | ₹ |
| | | | | west of position | on along wire. Fired also spotted 2 VC no | 11 M=7 | - | |
| | | | | Position approx | c. 100 meters. Open | ed fire | with | · · · · · · · · · |
| - | | | | 47 M-79 rds and | k. 100 meters. Open 1 260 5.56 rds. Rece | ived app | rox | |
| | | | | 15 incoming rds | . Checked immediate | area | | |
| | | | | negative result | s. Will check entir | e area i | first | |
| | | | | | VC to be probing de | | wire. | <u> </u> |
| 2330 | | 41 | 042330 | Fm: Co B _ Act | tivities for 6 April as of 2400 4 April 67 | 67 | s/m/i | <u>'</u> |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | | · | |
| | | | | | | , | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ļ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | | · | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · | | | |
| | | · | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | <u></u> |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | w | |
| : | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | + | |
| | | | | | | | + | |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | ÷. | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/5-3, 1/26

PLACE

Hill 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and hour) 050001H Apr 67

10 (Date and hour) 052400H Apr 67

| | | | (Classification) | 05000 | 01H Apr 67 | 0524001 | | · |
|--------------|------|--------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|
| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | | ACTION | HAKEN T-Trosp |
| 1K | оит | NO. | GROUP | S- | | | | I – I 100] F–File |
| 3 - 19 - 5 | 1320 | 1 | 031200 | To: Co A,B,C,CAC-1& | 2 - Frag Order 9 | 3-67 | | |
| ar y | | | | for 5 April 1967 | a, a Merapa esta | | S/I | /R |
| 0020 | | 2 | 021456 | Fm: CAC C-2 - Activ | ities for 5 Apr | | S/F | <u>/M</u> |
| 0500 | | 3 | 050500 | Fm: Tiger 1 has ret | nrned | | S/F | |
| 0530 | | 1. | 050530 | | g Post 3-1 has re | eturned | s/r | /M |
| 0530 | | 5 | 050530 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 3 | -1 has retuined | | S/P | /M |
| 0550 | | ١6 | 050550 | Fm: Co B + Listenin | g Post 3-2 has re | eturned | S/I | /M |
| 0555 | | 7 | 050555 | | -1 has returned | | S/F | r/M |
| 0625 | | 8 | 050625 | Fm: Co C > Patrol 1 | | | s/F | |
| 0630 | | 9 | 050630 | Fm: Co B - Listenin | g Post 1 has ret | urned | | '/M |
| 0640 | | 10 | 050640 | | ls have returned | | | '/M |
| 0640 | | 11 | 050640 | | 3 has returned | | | '/M |
| 0640 | | 12 | 050640 | | 1-2 have returne | đ | | '/M |
| 0650 | | 13 | 050650 | Fm: Co A - Patrols | 2-2&3-3 have ret | urned | | '/M |
| 0715 | | 14 | 050715 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1 | -3 has réturned | | S/I | '/M |
| 0715 | † | 15 | 050715 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2 | | | S/I | |
| 0715 | | 16 | 050715 | | -2 has returned | | S/I | r/M |
| 0715 | | 17 | 050715 | | -3 has returned | | S/I | M/r |
| 0715 | | 18 | 050715 | | 2-3 has returned | | | '/M |
| 0800 | | 19 | 050800 | | 2 has returned | | S/I | r |
| 0830 | | 20 | 050830 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2 | 2-3, listening po | st-2 | | |
| | | | | for toni | ght have been ca | ncelled | | ·/M |
| 0837 | | 21 | 050837 | Fm: Co B - BP 2-2 h | as been changed | to BP1- | 3 S/1 | n/F |
| 0950 | | 22 | 050720 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep | - Squad found 8 | indivi | dual S | /r./F |
| | 1 | | | zizi steel punji st | akes attached to | wooden | | |
| | | | | blocks embedded in h | noles in site of | previou | 8 | |
| | 1 | | | PPB. Probed area th | oroughtly and re | moved | | |
| | | | | stakes. Are bringin | ng stakes back to | CP | | |
| 0950 | | 23 | 050945 | Fm: Co C - WIA REPO | RT - B1117621 at | 939585 | S/1 | ₹ |
| | | | | Shrapnel left leg, N | Ion-Serious, Non- | Evac | | |
| | | | | While on Patrol - M- | | | - | |
| 1010 | | 24 | 051010 | Fm: Co A - Phamplet | Report | | S/ | |
| 30 20 | | 25 | 050845 | Fm: CAC-2 - Spot Re | p - While on pat | rol enc | oun-S | /R/F |
| | | | | tered approx 10-12 V | 7C Snipers. Reci | eved 10 | | |
| - | | | | rds M-79. 300 rds sm | <u>mall arms resulti</u> | ng in | | |
| | | | | 1 KIA (PF). Returne | ed with 300 7.62. | Initi | al | |
| | | | | search of area discl | Losed bacod on gr | ound bu | t | |
| | | | | no bodied will conti | inue sweeping are | a. Sea | rch | |
| | | | | of area disclosed mo | | | | |
| | | | | M-14 ammo. VC captu | red weapon of KI | A | L | |
| 1020 | | 26 | 050910 | Fm: Co B - Spot Ren | - Found 2 Punji | pits a | | R/F |
| | | | | 956555 pits were 121 | 12x18" each cont | ained 1 | | |
| | | | | metal punji stake. | Stakes will be b | rought | ļ | |
| | | | | to CP | | | | |
| 1102 | | 27 | 051105 | Fm: Co B - Civic &c | ction . Negative | | s/ | F . |
| 1102 | | 27 | 050445 | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep | - Patrol approa | .ching | S/ | R /F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| S/2- S/3 | 1/26 |
| PLACE Hill 55, | DANANG |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

| | | | (Classification) | | 050001H April 67 | 05240 | OH Apri | L 67 |
|----------------------------|------|---------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| т | IME | | | | | | ACTION | TAKEN R-Regt |
| SERIAL DATE TIME NO. GROUP | | | | INCIDENTS | , MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | 1 | | | hut, heard movement | and observed 1 in | dividus | 1 S/R/ | P |
| • | 1 | | | frun from area. F | | | | |
| - | | | | area and found 1 V | female wounded in | leg | | |
| | | - | | inside of hut. VN | female treated by | corpsme | n | |
| | | | | Rec'd 10 rds S/A fo | | | | |
| | | | | S/A and firing ceas | | | | |
| | | | | Bn BAS for further | | | | |
| 1240 | | 29 | 051210 | Fm: Co B - Patrol | 1-3 has departed | | S/F | |
| 1245 | | 30 | 051000 | | Rep - 3 VC ran out | of brus | sh | |
| | | | | carrying carbine, i | | | | |
| | | | - | ran into tree line. | | | | |
| | | | | observed secondary | explosion. Observe | d A VC | | |
| | | | | moving south, fired | | | | |
| | | | | VC KIA Prob. | | | S/F/ | R |
| XXXX | | 31 | XXXXXX | REDXXEBXEX#X PARKS X | ERROR | | | |
| 1245 | | 31 | 051245 | Fm: Co C - CAP C-2 | Activities for 7 | April | S/F/ | M |
| 1258 | | 32 | 051258 | Fm: Co CAP C-2 - (| Civic Action Report | | s/F/ | 5 |
| 1515 | 1 | 33 | 051515 | Fm: Co B - Spotrer | - While enroute t | o ambus | sh S/F | |
| | | | | site, a member of | squad stepped on me | tal | | |
| | | | | punji stake. | | | | |
| 1515 | | 34 | 051515 | Fm: Co B - Spotrer | - BP31-3 found bu | nker | S/F | |
| | | | | 8X6X3 feet reenford | e with bamboo. | | | |
| 1515 | | 35 | 051515 | Fm: Co B - Spotrep | - BP1-3 found bunk | er | S/F | |
| | | | | 3X4X6 feet rienford | | | | |
| 1545 | | 36 | 051545 | Fm: PF2 - Password | code | | S/F | <u> </u> |
| 1545 | | 37 | 051545 | | 3-1 has returned | | S/F/ | М |
| 1610 | | 38 | 051610 | | distribution repo | rt | S/F/ | |
| IKAD | 1640 | 39 | 051640 | To: Co C - Request | | | S/F | |
| 1750 | | 40 | 051750 | | Distri bution | | S/F | |
| 1750 | | 41 | 051750 | Fm: Co C - Training | | | S/F | |
| 1850 | | 42 | 051850 | | TOM ARMY ADVISOR | | | F/M |
| 1920 | | | 051920 | | ies change for 6 A | | S/F/ | |
| 1920 | | 44 | 051920 | | ies change for 5 A | | s/r/ | |
| 1920 | | 45 | 051920 | | ies change for 6 | | S/F/ | <u>M</u> |
| 1943 | | 46 | 051550 | | - Comoflaged foot | | | |
| | | ļ | | 6x12" along trail | <u>in tree line. Destr</u> | oyed | - 4- 4 | |
| | | | | with of TNT | | | S/F/ | 3 |
| 1945 | | 47 | 050930 | | potRep - Civilian | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | in action ref: 0508 | | | | |
| | | | | CP from Dia Loc by | | | | |
| | | 1 | <u> </u> | was available. MedI | | 730 | S/F/ | 3 |
| 1950 | | 48 | 051950 | | 1-1 has departed | | S/F | |
| 2000 | | 49 | 052000 | | 3-3 has departed | | S/F | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 2000 | | 50 9 | 051930 | | ies for 7 April 67 | | S/M/ | |
| 2-10 | | 51 | 052010 | | ies for 7 April 67 | | S/M/ | <u>?</u> |
| 2030 | | 52 | 052030 | Fm: Co B - Trainir | ig Schedule not co | molte | S/F | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL, (ENCLOSUR 2

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3 1/26

PLACE

mill 55 DANANG

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and bour)

050001H April 67 052500H April 67

| | | | | 050001H April 57 052 5 00 | H ADTIL | |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | ALL DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT OF | | TAKEN |
| IN. | OUT NO. GR | | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M—Maps S—Staff | T—Troops F—File |
| | | | | 45 0000 40 00 2/00 05 APRIL 1067 | ļ | |
| | ļ | | | CLOSED AS OF 2400 05 APRIL 1967 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | + | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | - | |
| | | | | | 1 | |
| | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | + | |
| | - | + | | | | |
| | + | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | + - | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | | |
| | ı | 1 | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| PLACE Hill 55 | DANANG | | |
| FROM (Date and hou | r) | TO (Date and hour) | _ |

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

062400H April 67

| | | | | 060001H April 67 06240 | OOH April 67 |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---|
| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | ACTION TAKEN R-Reg |
| Ŋ | ОИТ | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File |
| 1/ | 030 | 1 | 041200 | To: Co A,B,C,CAC-1&2 Frag Order 94-67 | S/R/F |
| 2328 | | 2 | 052300 | Fm: Co R - Changes in Activities | S/F/M |
| 2328 | | 3 | 052300 | Fm: Co B - Activities from 7 Apr 67 | S/F/M |
| 0030 | | 4 | 050030 | Fm: Co A - Changes in Activities | s/f/m |
| 0305 | | 5 | 060305 | Fm: Co A - Now departing on Golden Fleece | S/F |
| 500 | | 6 | 060500 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 3-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 600 | | 7 | 060600 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 1-1 has left | S/F |
| 0610 | | 8 | 060610 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 1-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0645 | | 9 | 060645 | Fm: Co B - All night activities have return | ed S/F/M |
| 0645 | | 10 | 060645 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-1 has left | S/F |
| 0645 | | 11 | 060645 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 31 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0645 | , | 12 | 060645 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 1-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0645 | | 13 | 060645 | Fm: Co C - Tiger 2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 715 | | 14 | 060715 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 715 | | 15 | 060715 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-3 has left | S/F |
| 0740 | | 16 | 060740 | Fm: Co A - Spotrep - Received 100 rounds | S/F |
| | | | | S/A fire from 3 VC near riverbank. | |
| 755 | | 17 | 060755 | Fm: Co A - Commending sweep through Vill | S/F |
| 812 | | 18 | 060812 | Fm: Co A - WIA REPORT- G-2235431, 060755, | |
| | | | | at 992610, right thigh, medevac, serious (KIA) | S/F/1 |
| 0850 | | 19 | 060850 | Fm: Co A - WIA REPORT- G-2260093.060830. | |
| | | | | at 991609, apperxright thicky left foreman, | |
| | | | | non-serious, non-evac. | S/F/1 |
| 0850 | | 20 | 060850 | Fm: Co A - WIA REPORT- S-2268641, 060830, | <u> </u> |
| - | | ~~ | 00000 | at 991609, gunshot, lower right leg, non-ser | ious |
| | | | | medevac. | s/F/1 |
| 0850 | | 21 | 060850 | Fm: Co A - WIA REPORT- S-2269561, 060830, | |
| - | | | 0000 | at 991609, gunshot, lower left leg, non-ser | ong. |
| | | | | medevac. | S/F/1 |
| 0900 | | 22 | 060900 | Fm: Co A - (SPOT REP) Sweeping element at | — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — |
| 700 | | ~~ | 000,00 | 991609 recieved 50 small arms rds, from 9916 | 07 |
| | | | | (from across river). Alpha returned 300 rds | |
| | | | | small arms, 20 M-79 rds., 1 Arty mission- 26 | rds |
| | 1 | | | 155mm(22 HE, 4 WP.), 3 prob. Enemy KIA., | |
| | | | | 3 friendly casualties- 2 medevac, 1 non-evac | |
| | | | | Due to river barrier, area was not searched | |
| 1038 | | 23 | 060038 | Fm: Co CAC-2- Civic Action Report | S/F/5 |
| 040 | | 24 | 061040 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action Report | S/F/5 |
| 1041 | | 25 | 061041 | Fm: Co B - Scout Sniper Report | S/F/2 |
| 045 | | 26 | 061045 | Fm: Co C - WIA REPORT- H-2271877, 061030, | 7-7- |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _~~ | 00,047 | at 951586, gash right shin, non-serious, | |
| | | | | evac- by vehicle, punji stake, while on patr | nl. S/F/1 |
| 1015 | | 27 | 061015 | Fm: Co CAP-C-2- (SPOT REP) Military funeral | V-0 V/1/1 |
| | | ~- | 1 331312 - | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | netweetiens) | was held for PF KIA at 939586. CAP-C-2 provi an honer gward and a firing squad to render honors. PF was buried near site he died in b | final |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVM(219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

• • • UNIT OR SECTION

TO (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | 060001H April 67 06 | 2400H April 67 |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| 7 | IME | T | | | ACTION TAKEN REG |
| İN | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File |
| 0422 | 0922 | 28 | 060922 | PR: PINEFOLD To: A,B,C,D, H&S,GAG-G-1&: PASSWORD EFFECTIVE CODE 39. | 5/7 |
| 1131 | | 29 | 061131 | Fm: Co B - (SPOT REP) Patrol 11-2 found | 50 |
| | | | 001.31 | or more wooden punji stakes along intrac | route |
| | | | | tanks ran across stakes 3 times to destr | s/F/R |
| 1220 | | 30 | 061220 | Fm: Co B - Activities for CAP C-1 for | Apr S/F/M |
| IFFS | 1225 | 31 | 061225 | To: Co C - Requirement previously set | or |
| | | | | P.M. this date is now scheduled for 7 Ar | n r . |
| | ļ | | | Be in position by 0600 | |
| 1245 | | 32 | 061245 | Fm: PINEFOLD D-6 - Request for mighty- | 11te. S/F/4 |
| 1305 | | 33 | 061305 | Fm: Co A (SPOT REP) GOLDEN FLEECE OPERA | TION |
| | - | | | C-2 recieved 5 rds. small arms, and 30 : | de. |
| | | ļ | | automatic small arms fire from 984615, 1 | clieve |
| | <u> </u> | | | to be 2 or more VC. C-2 returned 20-25; | ds. |
| | ļ | | | small arms fire, 12 rds. 81mm mortars, 1 | esulting |
| | | | | in secondary explosion. Area was not see | rehed due |
| #846 | | + | 264242 | to operational commitmentin another area | 3/ F/R |
| 1340 | | 34 | 061340 | Fm: Co A - A-3 departed and commencing | |
| 4330 | | 2.5 | 064220 | sweep DUC KY (2) | S/F/M |
| 1330 | | 35 | 061330 | Tm: S-2 - (SPOT REP) OPERATION GOLDEN I | |
| | | | - | Village Cadre screened inhabitance of DI (H). Detected 2 personalities on DIEN B/ | |
| | | | | Manted List, 1 was reported to operate a | |
| | | | <u> </u> | station for the R20 Bn., the other repor | |
| | | | | provides supplies to VC. Apprehended 2 | fu-11 |
| | | | | defendents, will forward to 3rd MAF Comp | ound S/F/R/2 |
| 1755 | | 36 | 061755 | Fm: Go CAP C-2 - Activities for 8 April | S/F/M |
| 1600 | | 37 | 061600 | Fm: GOLDEN FLEECE SITREP 7 enemy KIA | 0/1/82 |
| | | | | 2 detainees, 1 friendly KIA, 3 friendly | WIA S/F |
| 1830 | | 38 | 061830 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet distribution | S/T |
| | 1830 | 39 | 061830 | To: CO C - Position info for Ridgebeam | - s/r |
| 1815 | | 40 | 061815 | Fm: Co C - Activity change for 6 April | S/F/M |
| 1935 | | 41 | 061935 | Fm: Co A - Activity change for 6 April | 8/F/M |
| 1940 | - | 42 | 061940 | Fm: Co A - Activity change for 7 April | S/Y/M |
| 1930 | | 43 | 061930 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet distribution report | 8/7 |
| 2000 | | 44 | 062000 | m: Co B - Activities from DAI LOC | S/M/F |
| 2115 | - | 45 | 061930 | m: S-5 - Spot Rep - At approx 1900 1 | VN S/R/F |
| | | | ļ | remale from GS 9964 approached A Co posi | tion |
| - | | - | - | and requested medical aid. Bn Sergeon e | TOTA |
| - : | | + | . | one male VN with chest would (Scraonel) | 1710 |
| | | | <u> </u> | A Co perimeter requested marched aid. M | wholes dued/ |
| | + | | | stated he was from GS 9963. BAS request | 371 ad |
| | | - | | Med Evac. Evac completed at 062045. | 50 |
| 202 5 | | 46 | 061850 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 8 April 1967 | /8/m/r |
| | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
CV FIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3,

1/26

PLACE

H111 55, DAWAG, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

070001H Apr 67

072400H Apr 67

| | | | | U/0001H Apr 6/ 0/2400 | n APT C | |
|----------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENTE MESSACES OPPERS | | TAKEN |
| IN. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M—Maps S—Staff | 1 – 1700) F–File |
| | 1043 | 1 | 051000 | To: Co A,B,C,CAC1,2 - Frag Order 95-67 | | |
| | + | <u> </u> | | for 7 April 1967 | S/T/1 | <u> </u> |
| 2015 | | 2 | 070015 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 8 Apr 67 | 8/1/ | |
| 1157 | 1 | 3 | 070157 | Fm: Co A - A 3 has left | S/T/ | |
| 230 | † | 4 | 070230 | Fm: Co B - B 2 has left | S/P/i | |
| 237 | | 3 | 070237 | Fm: Co C - C 2 has left | S/ P /) | |
| 345 | | 6 | 070345 | Fm: Co B - B 2 in position | s/r/1 | 4 |
| 200 | | 7 | 070400 | Fm: Co A - Co-A C 2 in position | S/F/1 | |
| 415 | + | 8 | 070415 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 31-2 has left | S/ ? | |
| 500 | - | 9 | 070560 | Fm: Co A - All A Company units are in posit | 8/7 | |
| 600 | | 10 | 070600 | Fm: Reappoint - Weather forecast | 3/7 | |
| | + | 1 | | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1-3 has returned | 8/1/1 | <u> </u> |
| 628 | | 11 | 070628 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 3-1 has returned | | |
| 620 | | 12 | 070630 | FR: Co B - Listening Post 1 has returned | 8/7/ | |
| 700 | | 13 | 070700 | | 8/7/1 | |
| 700 | ļ | 14 | 070700 | | 5/1/ | <u> </u> |
| 710 | | 15 | 070710 | | S/F | |
| | | 12 | 070710 | The same of the sa | 8/1 | |
| | | ļ | | 937607 - Punctured right buttocks - Non | | |
| 710 | | 16 | 070710 | serious, non evac - while on patrol | | |
| 110 | | 10 | 070710 | Pm: Co A - WIA Report - C2190087 at coords | 8/7 | |
| | | | | 937608 - Punctured left rear thigh - Non | | |
| 720 | | | 070700 | serious, evacuated - while on patrol | ļ | |
| | | 17 | 070 720 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 1-2 has left | 8/7 | |
| 720 | | 18 | 070720 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-3 has left | 8/7 | |
| 730 | | 19 | 070730 | Fm: Co B - All units of B 31-2 are in po- | 5/7 | |
| | | | | sition. | | |
| 755 | | 20 | 061115 | Fm: o B - SpotRep - Patrol spotted 2 VC | | |
| | 1 | | | at 898543, picked weapon & ran whem spotted. | - | |
| | | | | Fired 30 5.56, 4 M-79, recevered 2 jackets | | |
| | † | | | From across river which contained ID c rds | | |
| | | | | pictures & approx.1100 P's. Forwarded to Bn | | |
| | | | | 5-2 | S/F/R | |
| 800- | - | 21 | 070800 | Tm: Cnginewrs - WIA Reports - G1393574 & | | |
| | | 1 | | \$2302251, 070750 at 95658467 shmapnel, securi | - | |
| | | 1 | | for sweep force . G right hand , serious. | Ĭ | |
| | 1 | | | B right arm nonserious. | 8/7/1 | |
| 33 | 0835 | 22 | \$70835 | To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1,CAPC-2 & H&S Password | 0/1/ | |
| | + | | | effective 071200 - 081200 Code 41 | S/F | |
| 345 | | 23 | 070810 | Fm: PRC1-2 (7th Eng) - SpotRep - Rd sweep | 9/1 | |
| | | | | on Rt 14 found box type mine in right track | | // |
| | 1 | - | - | of rd., 20 lbs. unknown explosive. | 5 /5 /h | / |
| 905 | + | 24 | 070645 | FEI Co A - SpotRep - GOLDEN FLEECE - 2 | 3/F/R | |
| | | | 7.404/ | Marines fell into 2 month of a contract of | | |
| | | | | Marines fell into 2 punji pits 3x3x7 ft with | | |
| | | | | stakes resulting in 2 WIA. Evaced, pits destroyed with 2 # TMT each | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | ツマルッキンプマル がよしり 止 ぎ 1五丁 投資に行 | 8/T/R | , |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1/26 PLACE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour) DANANG, (Banand bour)

| í | | | (Classification) | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <u> </u> | | | | 070001H Apr 11 67 072/ | OOR APP 1 67 |
| AIT | VE . | SERIAL | DATE TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troo |
| /in /a | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTO, MESSACES, SASSAC | S-Staff F-File |
| 850 | 1:1 | 25 | 070750 | Fm: 7th Eng - SpetRep - Mine on shoulder | |
| | - | */ | : | of rd, was detonated by mine sweep team, | |
| 4. | | | | resulting in 2 USMC WIA's, Medevaced | S/F/R |
| 859 | 4 | 26 | 070845 | Fm: Co A GOLDEN FLEROE - SpotRep - 1 ponj: | 4 |
| A = A | 41 | 1 | | pit with 1 stake 6" long. Destrioyed | S/F/R |
| 857 | <i>[</i>] | 27 | 070835 | Fmy Co A - GOLDEN FREECE - SpotRep - 1 | |
| 7 14 | | 1 8 | | punji pit with 4-6 stakes 8-10" long. Desti | oyed |
| | | //_ | - | with 1 THT | 8/F/R |
| 1855 | | 28 | 070820 | FW: Co A - GOLDAN FLENCE - SpotRep - 1 | |
| | | | | punji pit with 3 4' stakes. Destoyed with | · |
| | | | <u> </u> | 1b. of THT | 5/F/R |
| | 0900 | 29 | 070900 | To: Co A.B.C.CAPC-1,CAPC-2 & D Ref FM 23- | S/T |
| 1015 | | 30 | 071015 | Fm: 7th Eng WIA Report - T2233444, | 17. |
| A | <u> </u> | 147 | | 070750 at 963584, shrapmel in left forearm | |
| 1815 | | 141 | | nonserious, nonevac | S/F/1 |
| 1045 | | 31 | 071020 | Pm: Co A - GOLDEN FLERGE - SpotRep - Found | |
| <u> </u> | | | | 2 6x4x6 ft punji pits with 7 4" stakes each | |
| | | MA | | Destroyed with 2 lbs. THT each. | S/T/R |
| 148 | | 32 | 071148 | Fm; Co CAPC-2 - Civic Actich Report | 8/1/5 |
| 200_ | | 33 | 071200 | PM1 Co A - GOLDEN PLEECE REPORT | S/T |
| 1420 | | 34 | 071420 | Pas Co B - Activities for CAC-1 9 NameSpri | |
| 1429 | ļ | 35 | 071429 | Fm: Co B - Kit Cayson Report | 8/1 |
| 1520 | | 36 | 071145 | Fm: So A - Spot Rep - GOLDEN FLEECE -Two | S/R/F |
| | | ļ <u>. </u> | | Fenale detainees. No ID. Both detainees | -//- |
| 4 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | ļ | 1 | were harvesting rice, contrary to previous | |
| | | ļ | 1 | instructions deseminated by village chiefs. | |
| 1 / | | | 1 / | 2 Female VOS taken to Bridge Site will for- | |
| 1520 | 1. 2 | 37 | 071245/ | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep - GOLDEN FLEECE | 8/R/F |
| 171 | | | | 1 VCS Male had different ID than one shown | |
| <u> </u> | 1, 1, | | 11/1// | at a previous ID check. Approx age 54. | 1 |
| - 4 | | | 1 1 | VCS Male taken to Bridge Stie. Will forward | 1 |
| A | 1 | | | to Bn 8-2. | |
| 1610 | | 38 | 078610 | Fm: Ge C - Spotrep - While on operation | 8/7/ |
| 1 1 | | 1 | | Golden Pleace, received 7 incoming rounds | |
| 1 | 1 | - 2 | | From sniper in trench line. | |
| 1625_ | 1 | 39 | 071625 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action & 8/8 Report - Neg | |
| 1645 | | 40 | 070.645 | Fm: Co A - KCS report | 8/7 |
| 1645 | - | 41 | 071645 | Tm: Co A - Activities for A-1 for 8 April | S/F/M |
| 1645 | - | 42 | 071645 | Fm: Co B - Relay from Army advisor in Dai | Locs/F/H |
| L740_ | | 43 | 071740 | Fm: Ex Pinefald - Spotren - Operation | 8/1 |
| | | +/1- | | Golden Fleece - During screening of VH | |
| - 11 - | - | 1 | | Hat'ls, Village Chiefs found 2 male VN | |
| MIC | | | h | without proper authority to be in area | - An A. |
| 1740 | 1 | 44 | 071740 | Tm: Co C - 2-1 returned & 2-3 left | 8/7/M |
| 1740 | 1-1 | 45 46 | 071740 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 31-2 has returned Fm: Co B - Change to activities for 8 Apr | 8/1/X |
| R # 44.5 | 1 1 1 1 1 | (44) | W/1.7AU | Fm: Co B - Change to entivities for 8 Avr | <u> </u> |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

EMCLOSURE (2)

NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT | OR | SECTION |
|------|----|---------|

8-2/8-3 PLACE

1/26

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

| | 1.7 | | (Classification) | | 070001H 167 | 0724 | 00E 67 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| TIM | E | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | No. of the last of | | ACTION TAKEN |
| iN | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | · . | M-Maps T-Troups S-Staff F-File |
| 1750 | | 46 | 071750 | Fm: Co C | - Patrol 3-3 has returned | _ | 8/T/M |
| 1800 | | 47 | 071,800 | Fm; Co C | - Patrol 1-3 left | <u> </u> | 8/T/M 8/T |
| 1825 | , j. | 48 | 071825 | Pat Co B | - Leaflet distribution re | port | 8/7 |
| 1830 | | 49 | 071830 | Fm: Co B | - Additions to activities | <u>.</u> | 8/P/M |
| 1845 | | 50 | 071845 | Fm: CAP C | -2 - Received approx 12 x | ounds | 8/7 |
| \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | <u> </u> | | | | fire from 946595, north a | | |
| £ 1 | | | | river. | | | |
| 1066 | | - | 957-955 | | | | <u> </u> |
| 3.6 | 1855 | 51 | 071855 | To: 9th M | ar - Golden Fleece Sitrep | #2. | S/2 |
| | | | 4 | Enemy acti | vity negative - Enemy cas | walties | |
| | | ······································ | | 3 detainee | s - Friendly casualties] | . WIA . | • |
| | | | | non evac & | 1 WIA Both punii pits | | ļ <u></u> |
| 1855 | | 52 | 071855 | Fine Co C | - Patrol 3-1 has returned | | S/F/M |
| 1920 | | 53 | 071920 | Fm: Co B | - Ambush 1-3 has left | | 3/7 |
| 1920 | | 54 | 071920 | | - Listening post 2 has le | | \$/7 |
| 1930 | | _55 | 071930 | Fm: Go 6 | - Spotrep - GP3-1 while o | m patro | S/Y |
| t and a | | | | found 5 sp | ider traps, a tool box s | nd | |
| | | | | | x containing tools and or | e empty | |
| | | | | 20mm round | • | | |
| 1940 | | _56 | 071940 | Fm: Co C | - Leaflet distribution re | port | 8/7 |
| 1945 | | 57 | 071945 | Fat Co A | - Ambush 1-2 has left | | 8/ T |
| 1950 | 1 | 58 | 071950 | Fin: Co B | - Change to activities for | T 8 Apr | 3/7/M |
| 2000 | | 59 | 072000 | | - Activities for 9 April | | 8/T/M |
| 2015 | | _60_ | 072015 | | - Activity change for CAI | C-1 for | |
| | | | 1.00 | 8 April | | | S/F/M |
| 2140 | | 61 | 072140 | | Material request | | S/T |
| 2100 | | 62 | 072100 | | - Actibities for 9 April | | S/F/M |
| 2200 | | 63 | 072125 | | - SpotRep - Recieved 1 gr | | |
| 1 | | | | | . Fired 60mm Illum & spot | | ¢ |
| 2 m² | | | | | st, fired 1 60mm WP & 15 | 5.56. | 1-1 |
| | | A 1 1 | | | be searched first light | | - 8/T/R |
| 2210 | | 64 | 072140 | Fm: Co B | - Activities for 9 April | | S/T/M |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | ! | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | | } | | CLOSED AS OF 2400 7 APRIL | <u> </u> | 1.5 |
| | 7 / | | | 1. | | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| | - i - i | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 71/ |
| | i i | N. | | | | | |
| | /- | <u> </u> | | + | | | |
| | + /- | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | 1 |
| 7 | + / + | 1. | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | + |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| 1,64 | - | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | 1 | | _ | | | 1 1/2 |
| 7.4 | No. Y | ì | | <u> </u> | | | 1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| UNIT OR SECTION | | | |
|------------------|------|--|--|
| 8-2/ \$-3 | 1/26 | | |
| PLACE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and hour)

ROM (Date and hour)

ROM (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | | 001H April 67 | O (Date an | OH April | Lm |
|--------|----------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TIA | AF. | | T | | MOTH AUCTE OF | UOZAU | ACTION | |
| in li | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, ME | ESSAGES, ORDERS | | M–Maps S–Staff | T-Troop F-File |
| | 1155 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 0955 | 1 | 061200 | To: Co A,B,C,CAPC 18 | 2 Frag Order 96 | -67 | S/F/ | Z/M |
| 0030 | | 2 | 080030 | Fm: Co C - Activiti | es for CAC-2 for | e 9 Mors | 1 S/M/1 | |
| 0300 | | 3 | 090300 | Fm: Go A - Platcon | moving out | | 8/7 | |
| 0330 | | 4 | 080330 | Fm: Co A - CP Group | | | S/T | |
| 0350 | | 5 | 080350 | Fm: Co A - Units of | | n ø | S/T | |
| 0630 | | 6 | 080630 | Fm: Bridge Plt - WI | | | | |
| | 3" s | | | shrapnel, chest, arms, | legs nonserious | ATAC: | | |
| | | | | L2230981, shrapnel, but | rns right leg se | rious. | | |
| | | | | evac: H6874797, shrap | nel burns left b | and. | | |
| | | | | right arm, nonserious | .evac - all reco | illess | | |
| | | | | rifle;\$2209034,burns | left hand, rist | t foot. | | |
| · · | | | | left leg, nonserious, | nonevec: P2190356 | right | | <u>`</u> |
| | 7 | | | hand, shrapnel, nonser | ious nonevac:D21 | 92324 | | |
| | <i>Y</i> | | | burns sprain right a | nkle nonserious. | non- | | |
| أنبو | | | | evacjali H&S 82207 | 529 shrapmel che | st | | |
| et. | | | | nonserious, nonevac, re | ecoilless rifle | | | |
| | | | | V1913 ,shrappelyske | unt nonserious r | MODETAC. | | |
| | | | | burns, shins, blown out | t of tank:3rd Te | nk Bn | S/F/1 | |
| 0605 | | 7 | 080605 | Fm: Co A - C-2 in pe | osition | | S/T/M | |
| 0640 | | 8 | 080640 | Fm: Co A - A-2 has | | | S/T/X | |
| 0725 | | 9 | 080455 | Fm: Bridge Security | | rimeter | -/-/ | |
| | | | | security received 4 | rifle granadas & | 3 RPG | Λ | |
| | | | | rds from approx 6-8 1 | VC. 200 meters S | R of | | |
| | | | | position; no small arr | na fire received | & VC | | |
| | | | | withdraw immediately | stank located in | nerim. | , A | |
| | | | ,/ | received 1 RPG rd in | left side of bu | 11 which | | |
| | | | | detonated cannister | | | , št. | |
| : | | | | magazine resulting in | | | rat | |
| | | | 7 | and one penetration | of bull. Tank re | turned | A. | |
| | | <u></u> | 1/ | to Hill 55 under its | | | ** | |
| | , | | | 150 rds 5.56, 18 rds | 155 HE:31 rds 1 | 05 111m | | |
| | | | | saw 1 VC fell; 3 US V | IIA evac:5 US WI | A non | | |
| | | | 1 7 | evac; most casualties | from burnstares | | | |
| | | | | searched with neg res | mlts:search con | t: ' | | |
| | | | 1 | 1 VC KIA (Prob) | | , | S/7/R | |
| 0740 | | 10 | 080740 | Fm: Co A - A-3 movir | ng out | | S/T/M | |
| 072358 | \$ | 11 | 072325 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - | - | coming s | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | fire fm: 981616,9846 6 M-78, 21 81mm HE, | 81 Illum. Area | searche | d | |
| | | | | with neg results. | | | S/F/R | |
| 0955 | | 12 | 080945 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 - Exp | losive Device Re | port, | | |
| \ | 4 . | | | no injuries | | | 8/1 | |
| 1125 | | 13 | 081000 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 - Spot | tRep - While scr | eening | | |
| | | | | for civilians clearing | ng cain and bamb | oo along | 3 | |
| | | 1 | | river bank VC sni per | rs fm: 946593 fi | red 25 | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

| CONF | DENTI | AL | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 | | | |
|------------|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|
| | | | | Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN | | | |
| | | * | | From: To: 1Ape 1 | 967 | | |
| Ti | me | Ser | Date Time | | Action | | |
| In | Out | No. | Group | | l'aken | | |
| | | | | S/A. 3 VN were hit 1 KTA & 2 NTA. | , | | |
| | | | | It appears the VC are terrorising the | | | |
| | | | | civilians because they are helping | | | |
| | | | | the CAP. Called Simm mission on snew | · | | |
| | | | ************************************** | coords. Fired 13 rds coverage on targ | | | |
| | | | | was excellent. Could not search became | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | of water barrier. Civilian was Medeva | 5 0 | | |
| | | | | at 081103. 1 civilian was medewaced to | 660 | | |
| | | | | 9113 22 27 by Can Box makes Redevaced To | 0 | | |
| 1135 | | 14 | 081130 | Hill ## 37 by Sea Bee vehicle. Fm: Co B - S/S & Civil Action Report | | | |
| | | | | 7 | S/ T | | |
| 1359 | 1138 | | 081140 | To: GoA.B.C.D.CAPC182 Password Code C | 3_S/7_ | | |
| <u> </u> | | 16 | 081355 | Fm: Co A - All Aboha units are in from | | | |
| | | | | Operation GOLDEN PLEECE for 8 April | <u> </u> | | |
| 500 | | 17 | 081500 | Fm: Co A - KCS Report | 5/7 | | |
| 550 | | 18 | 081550 | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep - Civilian Female | SARA | | |
| | | | | approx 50 yrs old was brought to Finger | - | | |
| | | i | | I fi with shrapnel wound in left shoulder | | | |
| | | | | She claimed to have been wounded at | | | |
| | | | | 0500 this date in GIANG LA (1) by arty | | | |
| | | | | Atty mission fired approx same period | ı.t. | | |
| | | | | VC with-drawing from attack on bridge | | | |
| | | | | at 964604. See my Spot Rep 080455. | | | |
| | | | | Administered 1st Aid & forwarded to | - | | |
| | | | | BAS. Weman was MedEvac to 1st Med Ba. | | | |
| 600 | | 19 | 081600 | GULDEN FLEECE Report # 3 - 080300-0813 | 3 | | |
| 710 | | 2 d | 081710 | | | | |
| 750 | | 21 | 081750 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Givic Action Report | 8/1/ | | |
| 752 | | 22 | 081752 | Fm: Co B - HAI's to be fired | _ SA | | |
| 820 | | 22 | 087830 | Fm: Co B - Addition to previous | _8/7_ | | |
| 820 | } | 23 | 081820 | Bessage | | | |
| Sec. | | -67 | OOTON | Fm: Co A - Correction to the activ- | S/T/X | | |
| 820 | - | - | 003.000 | ities for 08 April 67 | | | |
| OZU | | 24 | 081820 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet distribution re- | 8/7 | | |
| 820 | | | XXXXXX | port | | | |
| OCA | | 25 | 081820 | Fm: Co B - Relay from army advisor | 3/1/1 | | |
| 900 | | 26 | 081900 | Fat PF3 - New A Co Ambush | 8/1/2 | | |
| <u>916</u> | | 27 | 081916 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 9 April 57 | 3/1/1 | | |
| 935 | | 28 | 081935 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2-3 has left | 8/1 | | |
| 940 | | 29 | 081940 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet distribution re | S/F | | |
| | | | | pert | | | |
| 955 | | 30 | 081955 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 1 has left | 3/1 | | |
| 950 | | 31 | 081910 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 - SpotRep - /Tower | | | |
| | | | | spotted 6 VC at 923562 moving easterly. | | | |
| | | | | Arty called in & on target, 28 105 HB | | | |
| | | | | will search at first light.6 KIA (P) | e /e /w | | |
| 040 | | 32 | 082040 | Fm: Co 2 - Activities for 10 Aprál | S/F/R | | |
| - | | | | ACCTATOTED TOL IO SOLDT | 3/F/H | | |

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1/26

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date Official Property 1000

10 (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | | FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date a | | 1 |
|--|--|--|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| (Classification) | | 080001H April 67 0824 | | | OOH April 67 | | | |
| TIME | | | | | | ACTION TA | KEN | |
| iN | ОП | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INC | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | | –Troo –File |
| 145 | | 33 | 081930 | Fm: Co C - Spo | tRep - Recleved in | telligence | | |
| | | | | from DAI LOC di | strict reporting t | C activity | | |
| | | | : | in GS 9356 & 93 | 357. VC mission is | to attack | | |
| | | | | CAPC1&2 positio | ons. Co C with tank | cs in direc | ŧ. | |
| . 1 | 1.4 | | | | irected to sweep as | rea. Search | | |
| · | | | | yielded neg. re | | | S/F/ | R |
| 125 | | 34 | 082040 | | PC-1 activities for | r 10 April | 3/1/ | M |
| 2158 | | 35 | 082158 | | ivity change | | 8/1/ | |
| 1902 | | 396 | 0959262 | FER: CSOBC -ACAI | Gractivity for | O April | 8/ 1 / | |
| <u> </u> | 1 . | ļ | | | 10 3102 | ••• | S/F/N | <u>. </u> |
| | | | } | / | | | <u> </u> | |
| 47. | - | ļ | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| - 1 | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| - # | | - | | CLOSED | AS OF 2400 8 APRI | IL 1967 | | |
| | - | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u></u> | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - ; |
| | , | | | , | | | | |
| | | | | | | • | | |
| | 1. 1. 1. | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | X | | | |
| | | | | | | | r | . 1 |
| | 1 | | | | | | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 3 - | | | N. |
| 1 | | | | | £ | | 1 12 | |
| 1 | <u> </u> | | | | | * | | - 'y |
| 1 | - | ` | | 1 | | | X | |
| <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | | | } |
| | | 1 | | | | | 1 - | . 4 |
| <u> </u> | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | + | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 | . 3 |
| † | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 1 11 | | 1 | | | | | | 47 |
| | | | | | <i>i</i> | | | - 2 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | · | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | | - | 1 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification) ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 8-2/8-3 1/26

FROM (Mad Ind Sour DANANG, RUN (Date and bour)

COMPIDENTIAL

| TI | ME | SERIAL | DATE TIME | The state of the s | THE LANGE HA |
|--|--|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| IN. | OUT | NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M—Maps T—Troop S—Staff F—File |
| | 1115 | 1 | 071030 | To: Co A,B,C,CAPC-182 Frag Order 97-67 | S/F/R/M |
| 0020 | | _2 | 090020 | Pm: Co B - Activities for 10 April 67 | 8/N/Y |
| 730 | | - 5 | 090705 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Recleved 10 auto carbi | 7p34. |
| | | | | fm: 985611. Returned 10 rds 5.56, searched | 136 |
| | | | | area with meg results, Continued of Route | S/F/R |
| | 0900 | 4 | 090900 | To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC182,B8S Password for 9 | 0/#/R |
| | | | -,-, | April - Code 76 | 8/9 |
| 115 | - | -5 | 091115 | FM: Co A - WIA REPORTS- \$2155952, 1000 at | 6/2 |
| | | | 7,1,1,5 | 985618 gunshet head dead, patrol by snipar. | |
| | | | | 82242258, 0945 at 985618 gunshot in left | <u> </u> |
| | Ž. | | | pacatazio, 074) at 703010 gunshot in Leit | |
| | | | | forearm nonser lous nonsvaced, on patrol by | |
| 200 | | 6 | 000334 | Bniper. | 8/7/1 |
| .zou | | • | 091115 | Pm: Co A - RIA & WIA Report - G2297151-KIA | 8/1/1 |
| 184 | | | | at 959598, Neck, Left Leg - Patrol - Sniper | 1 |
| | | | | ambush - Gunshot. F2300878 WIA at 959598 | |
| | | | | Gunshot Rt Foot, Serious Patrol , Snicer Am | oush / |
| | · | | | Gunshot. | 1 |
| 355 | | 7 | 091355 | Fm: Co A - EC Scout Report | 8/7 |
| 358 - | | 8 | 091358 | Tm: Co A - Leaflet Distribution Report | 8/7 |
| 407 | | 9- | 091407 | Fm: Co A - All Alpha's activities are in | 7. |
| | - | | <u> </u> | from Operation GOLDEN FLERCE 9 April 67 | 8/T |
| 325 | | 10 | 091115 | Par Co A - Spotkep - Patrol packed up civil | inns |
| | | | <u> </u> | who were harvesting rice & bringing them | |
| | | | | along when the vilagers indicated the area | |
| - No. 1 | | | | was mined and they would not move through it | <u> </u> |
| | | <u> </u> | | While skirting area patrol reed 60 rds auto | <u> </u> |
| | | | i | carbine Fm: 947597 & 948599. Petrol returned | |
| | | | | 150 5.56, dispersed & were rein, within 15 | |
| | | | | pin. with 2 tanks & 2 amtracts. Through sear | |
| | | | | yielded neg results. KiA, Wik medewaced | SII. |
| | | | | 3 VC KIA(P). Civilians brought to Bn S-2 | |
| 342 | | 11 | 090945 | Pro Co A CONTRACTOR DE SEC | 8/7/R |
| Section 19 | | • • | 7747 | Fins Co A - SpotRep - Reed 50 rds 8/A, Retd | |
| | | | | 300 rds 5.56, 32 81mm RB. Very good coverage | |
| 3/8 | 2 | 40 | 90845 | 1 XIA, 1 WIA 1 VC XIA(C) | 8/1/8 |
| | | 12 | 470047 | Fin: Co A - SpotRep - GOLDEN FLEECE - Red. | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| | | | | 20 r ds auto , Returned 3 M-79, 30 5,56, | |
| | | | | searched area found 1 crippled VN male, 2 | |
| | | | 1 | yomen, kids. Ferwid to Bn 8-2. | 8/Y/R |
| 3 50 - | | 19 | 90900 | Pm: Co A - Spot Rep - GULDEN FLEECE | S/N/T |
| 1 | | À, | | VC Propaganda leaflets (Anti-US), at 961604 | <u> </u> |
| - 05 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | | | 1 | Will forward to Bm S-2 | |
| 140 | | | 91440 | Fm: Co B - Eit Carson Peport - | 8/7 |
| 650 , | | | 91450 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action & S/S Report - Neg | 8/1 |
| 600 — | | 16 (| 91600 | Financia at alcalist Malabert Coronage Popular 1689610 | 8/7 |
| P 4 | 1 | l | 1 | wille on patrol non-evac | _, -, - |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

| UNIT | OR | SECTION |
|------|----|---------|

| | | , t | | | | Hill 55 DANAN | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| | | CO | IF IDENT IAL. (Classification) | | 7 | FROM (Date and hour) APR 090001H | TO (Date a | nd bour) APR |
| | (3 | | | | 00H May 67 | | | |
| | ME | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | | INC | IDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troop |
| IN. | OUT | | | | | | | S-Staff F-File |
| 1 120 | | 17 | 091610 | <u>Pai</u> | | atrol 2-3 has left | | S/T |
| 515 | | 18 | 091615 | Par | 8/8 - 8/ | S spotted 1 VC dress | ed in | 8/7 |
| | | | | | | g carrying 1 rifle a | nd moving | , |
| - 100 | <u> </u> | | | | thwest at | | | - 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- 4- |
| 700 | - | 19 | 091700 | -Fm: | | atrol 3-2 has return | | 8/7/11 |
| 700 | | 20 21 | 091700 | | | atrol 3-1 has return | | 8/7/M |
| 715 | | 21 | 091715 | Fm: | | Senator - Golden Fle | | |
| | | | | 2 11 | U4 ADT O7 | . Enemy casualties - lendly casualties - | - | |
| | 1 | | | | | 1 VIA nonevac. | A ALA C | † |
| 715 | 1 | 22 | 091715 | Pm: | | eaflet distribution | nemont. | 8/7 |
| 720 | | 23 | 091720 | Pm: | | elay from army advis | | T 7.7 . |
| 835 | | 2/ | 091835 | Fm | | petrep - Gelden Flee | | |
| | | | | ctur | | n punji stake. | | |
| 950 | | 25 | 091950 | Fmt | | raining completed | | 8/1 |
| 950 | | 26 | 091950 | Pm | | - Leaflet distribut | ion | 8/7 |
| 005 | | 27 | 092005 | Fmr | | strol =21 ABLP 1 hav | | |
| | 2047 | 28 | 092047 | Tos | | here will be am A Co | | |
| | 1 | | | at S | | 2230-0630 | | 8/7 |
| 855 | | 29 | 090855 | Pm: | Co A - A | ctivities for 11 Apr | 11 1967 | S/F/M |
| :110 | | 30 | 092110 | Pm: | | Activities for 11 Ap | ril for | |
| | <u> </u> | | | CAPO | | <u> </u> | | S/T/N |
| 030 | | 31 | 092030 | Fmt | Co C -Ac | tivities for 11 Apri | 1 | S/T/N_ |
| | | | | | | , | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | AT 00 | TO 40 OF 0100 0 4701 | 7 4068 | |
| * | | | | | | ED AS OF 2400 9 APR | Lb 1907 | |
| | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | ļ | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1 | | | ļ | · | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | , |
| | | - | | ļ | | | | |
| | - | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | <u> </u> |
| | ↓ | | | - | | <u> </u> | | - |
| | | | | ļ | V | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | + |
| | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ļ | | - | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | I | I | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL £.6.

JOURNAL (3480) NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

| ् । | UNIT OR SECTION | | |
|-----|-----------------|------|--|
| | S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | |
| | PLACE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

Hill 55 DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour)

100001H April 67

102400H April 67

| | | | (Classification) | 100001H April 67 102400H April 67 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------------|--|
| TI. | ME | SERIAL | | ACTION TAKEN |
| | דעס או | | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS $M-Maps$ $T-Troops$ $S-Staff$ $F-File$ |
| | 1116 | 1 | 081200 | Ta: Co A,B,C,CAPC1&2 Frag Order 98-67 S/F/R/M |
| 0002 | 1110 | 2 | 082345 | Fm: Co A - WIA Report - C2168209 at |
| - 0002 | <u> </u> | _~ | ر پدر پدر | 965603, pincture in right forearm, nonserious |
| • | - | | | nonevec, booby trap. S/F/1 |
| 0032320 | | 3 | 092240 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 11 April 67 S/F/M |
| O Japan | | | U 72240 | CAPC-1 Activities for 11 April 67 S/F/M |
| 0030 | | | 100030 | Fm: Co B - Tiger's 1 Activity has returned S/M/F |
| _0000 | 0720 | 5 | 100720 | To: Co A.B.C.CAC1.2 - Password Code 55 S/F/2 |
| 0002 | 0/20 | 6 | 100002 | Fm: Co A - (SPOT REP) Ambush 2-1 while getting into site |
| | | 0 | 100002 | at 965603, one man pierced his right forearm on a punji |
| | | | | |
| 0725 | ļ | 7 | 100735 | |
| 0735 | ļ | ' | 100735 | Fm: Co C - (SPOT REP) Patrol 2-3 while searching area |
| · · · | <u> </u> | | | found a 6x4x5' bunker with a2x3' entrance, looked |
| - | ļ | ļ | | recently used, top of bunker was heavy timbers covered |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | <u> </u> | | with dirt. Destroyed with 1CS grenade, 3 lbs. TNT. |
| | - | | 200045 | |
| 2015 | <u> </u> | 8 | 092015 | Fm: Co C - (SPOT REP) Patrol 3-1 spotted 10 VC |
| | <u> </u> | | | at 975595, moving north into treeline. 81mm mission |
| | | | | fired 8 HE, AO on station called air strikes, aircraft |
| | | | | recieved approx. 50 rds. small arms fire, area was searche |
| | <u> </u> | ļ. <u>.</u> | | at first light- negative results. S/F/R |
| 0945 | | 9 | 100945 | Fm: Co C - CAC-2 has started to cut brush. S/F/M |
| 1010 | | 10 | 101010 | Fm: Co RIDGEBEAM - Relay from CAC 2-1 S/F/M |
| 1050 | <u> </u> | 11 | 101050 | Fm: Co RIDGEBEAM (B-Co) - WIA REPORT - B. T. 7306 |
| | | | | 0960H, at 942602, puncture left foot, non-serious, |
| | | ļ | | medevac, while on search and destroy, punji S/F/1 |
| 1314 | | 12 | 101314 | Fm: Cd B - Civic Acion Report S/F |
| 1345 | | 13 | 101345 | Fm: Co A - WIA Report - C2239623 at coords S/F |
| | ļ | | | 968637, Head, Left Arm Chest. While on |
| | | | | patrol, Small Arms & M-79. |
| 1400 | | 14 | 101400 | Fm: Co A - All alpha's Activity are in |
| <u></u> | | | | from Operation GOLDEN FLEECE for 10 April S/F |
| 1500 | | 15 | 101500 | Fm: Co B - Kit Carson Report S/F |
| 1500 | | 16 | 100930 | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep - GOLDEN FLEECE S/R/F |
| | | | | Patrol 3-1 hit by heavy volumn of SA fire |
| | | | | and Rifle grenades by 10-15 VC at 967633 |
| | | | | resulting in USKIA. Patrol 3-2 on 2 Amtracs |
| | | | | relieved Ratrol 3-1 and surpressed enemy fire, |
| | | | | resulting in 2 VC (Prob). Reaction Force with |
| | <u> </u> | | | 2 tanks moved from 982623 to 967638. VC |
| | | | | apprently fled to West. All friendlies joined |
| | | | | together and swept south from 968638 to 968634. |
| | | | | west to SONG YEN South along xeeth SONG YEN to |
| | | | | 954632. AO at this time spotted 5-7 VCS at |
| | 1 | | | 958624, sweep went to VCS position and searched |
| • | 1 | 1 | | area resulting in 3 detainees. A0 then spotted |
| | | | | DACE NO. (Classification) |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | |
| | - 1-1 | |
| S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | |
| | -/ | |
| PLACE | | |
| | | |
| ***** | T 4 3 7 4 3 7 C | |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Hill 55, DANANG

FROM (Date and bour)
10000H April 67

10000H April 67

| TIA | WE | | | | ACTION TAKEN R-Reg |
|------|--|----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| IN . | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File |
| | | | | 2 VC with weapons at 963623; Sweep moved | |
| | | | | to area of 3 huts where 2 VC were known to | be |
| | | | | Searched area thouroughly. Found tunnel wi | th |
| | | | | small concealed entrance at 963623. First 1 | e g |
| | | | | of tunnel 3'X3' and 5' long. tunnel turned | |
| *- | | ļ | | 90 degrees for at least 11 more. Threw | |
| | | ļ | | 1 CS Grenade, 1 smoke grenade and 2 M-26 | |
| | | | | grenades.in tunnel checked out for as possi then partially destroyed with 5 lbs TNT. | ble |
| | | | | 2 VC KIA (Conf). | |
| 1555 | | 17 | 101555 | Fm: Co A - KC Scout Report | S/F |
| 1556 | | 18 | 101556 | Fm: Ca A - Leaflet Report | S/F |
| L650 | | 19 | 101650 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2 has returned | S/F/M |
| L655 | | 20 | 101655 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3 has left | S/F |
| 1700 | | 21 | 101700 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 3-1 has left | s/f |
| 1700 | | 22 | 101700 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 1-1 has left | S/F |
| 1815 | | 23 | 101815 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 22-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 1815 | | 24 | 101815 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 1-1 has returned | S/F/M |
| 1940 | | 25 | 101940 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1-2 has left | S/F |
| 940 | | 26 | 101940 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet distribution report | SÆF |
| L940 | | 27 | 101940 | Fm: Co C - Training completed | S/F |
| 1940 | | 28 | 101940 | Fm: PF to Senator - Golden Fleece - for | S/F |
| | | | | 10 April 67. Enemy Casualties - 2 KIA (C) | |
| | | | | 2 KIA (P) & 3 detainees. Friendly casual- | |
| | | | | ties - 1 KIA. | S/F/R |
| 2235 | | 29 | 102235 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 12 April | S/F/M |
| 2100 | | 30 | 102100 | Fm: S-3 - SpotRep - DaiLoc Dist Hg sent | |
| | | | | IntRep that 15 VC were in area; fired 18 | |
| | | | | rds 105 HE; will search at first atxfixst | |
| | | | | light | s/f/r |
| 2130 | | 31 | 101900 | Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Found VC mine signs | |
| | | l | | of 3 bamboo sticks, 3 pieces of clothe, & | 1.70 |
| | | | | 3 bundles of bamboo - possible mine field; | 100 \$ 10 \$ |
| | | | | fired 31 rds 81 HE and 6 WP - 4 secondary | |
| | | | | explosions | s/f/r |
| 2150 | | 32 | 102150 | Fm: Co B - PF/RF locations | |
| 2148 | | 33 | 101900 | Fm: CAP C-2 - SpotRep - observed 15 VC mo | |
| | | + | | into tree line; fired 6 rds WP, 18 HE 105, | 0 /0 /0 |
| 2220 | | 2: | 100000 | 1000 s/a; will be swept | S/F/R |
| 2230 | | 34 | 102230 | Fm: Co A - WIA Rep - B2333393, shrapnel, | a to le |
| 2222 | | 35 | 100015 | right side of body, jaw, nonserious nor evac | |
| 2230 | | 35 | 102215 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 12 Apr (+CAC 1) | |
| 2245 | | 36 | 102200 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 12 Apr (+CAC 2) | S/F/M |
| | - | - | | <u> </u> | |
| | (\$20, 110, 110, 110, 110, 110, 110, 110, 1 | ve cida Con in | | CLOSED AS OF 102400H APR 67 | Clasifortial |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (2)

UNIT OR SECTION S/2/S-3 1/26 PLACE Hill 55, DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour)
100001H Apr 67

CONE IDENTIAL

TO (Date and bour) 112400H Apr 67

| | | | | 1 6 0001H Apr 67 11240 | OH Apr 6' | 7 |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Ti | ME | | | | ACTION | |
| in | OUT | SERIAL NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M—Maps S—Staff | Py-Py-Py F-File |
| | 1300 | 1 | 091200 | To: Co A,B,C,CAC 1,2 - Frag Order 99-67 | | |
| | | | | for 11 April 1967 | S/F | /R |
| 0820 | | 2 | 110820 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Dostrobution | S/F | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 2230 | | 3 | 102215 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - received 1 incoming | | |
| | | | | grenade and 15 rounds auto carbine fire | | |
| 5 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | from river bank; ret 4 81 illum, 3 60 HE | | |
| | | | | 3 60 WP, searchlight mission, 40 rds s/a; | | |
| | | | | searched with negative results | S/F | <u>/R</u> |
| | 0855 | 4 | 110850 | Ta: Co A,B,C,CAC1,2 -Password Code 14 | | |
| 0905 | | 5 | 110905 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - G2212495, both legs, | | |
| | | | | serious, evac, shrapnel, mine, patrol | S/F | /1 |
| 0906 | | 6 | 110906 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - W2259750, head, evac, | ļ <u>.</u> | |
| | | | | shrapnel, serious, mine, patrol | S/F | /1 |
| 0907 | | 7 | 110907 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - B2323475, right hip, | | |
| | | | | shrapnel, serious, evac, mine, patrol | S/F | /1 |
| 0907 | ļ | 8 | 110907 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - H2206980, face, legs, | · | |
| | | | | serious, evac, patrol, shrapnel, mine | S/F | /1 |
| <u>0908</u> | | 9 | 110908 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - W1956175, right side | | |
| | ļ | | | of face, menserious, evac, shrapnel, patrol | S/F | /1 |
| 0909 | ļ | 10 | 110909 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - H2261943, right this | h | |
| | | | | serious, evac, shrapnel, patrol, mine | S/F | |
| 1250 | | 11 | 111250 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action and S/S Report | S/F | |
| 1310 | | 12 | 111310 | DELTA COMPANY RETURNED OPCON 1310 | S/F | |
| 1430 | | 13 | 111430 | Fm: Co B - KS Scout Report | S/F | ' |
| 1435 | | 14 | 111435 | Fm: Co A - Phamplet Report | S/F | |
| 1437 | | 15 | 111437 | Fm: CdA KC Scout Repart | S/F | |
| 1\$55 | | 16 | 111455 | DELTA 3 IS ON ROUTE TO HILL 55 | S/F | |
| 1530 | | 17 | 111300 | Fm: Co A - Spot Re - Village Chief spot | | /F |
| | | ļ | | 3 VC in THAI CAM (3) at 980629. Sent two | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | tanks and 2 Rein Squads. VC fled 1 to th | | |
| | | | | west and 1 to the north, and 1 to the nor | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | west. The 2 tanks with the 2 squads swer | | |
| | | - | | 971628 then moved to and swept from 96363 | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | to 963626. Then moved to 972635. Utiliz | | |
| | | | ļ | village chief, they picked up two detains | es | |
| 1517 | <u> </u> | 43 | 444717 | Village chief feels that they are VCS's. | + | |
| 1545 | | 18 | 111545 | Fm: Co C - Change activities - reference | | h |
| 1550 | | 10 | 444775 | message 102200H. | S/F | |
| 1550 | | 19 | 111550 | Fm: Co C - Info-BATTLE SIGHTS. | S/F | |
| 1600 | | 20 | 111500 | Fm: Co D = D-1 & 3 are here, now awaiting | | |
| | 1700 | 04 | 444700 | D-2. 1640H- D-2 returned. | S/F | |
| | 1700 | 21 | 111700 | To: Co C - ALPHA Co ambush at 969604 fm; | | |
| 1720 | - | 20 | 444700 | 2215 to 0600. | S/F | |
| 1732 | | 22 | 111732 | Fm: Co 6AC-2 - CTVIC ACTION REPORT. | S/F | |
| 1745 | | 23 | 111745 | Fm: Co C - LEAFLET REPORT. | S/F | |
| 1940 | | 24 | 111940 | Fm: Co B- LEAFLET REPORT. | Classification | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PACE NO.

(Classification) ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE

1/26

Hill 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)
112006H Apr 67

10 (Date and hour) 112400H 1 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | ,, | | 112000H Apr 67 | <u> 112400</u> | H | 1967 |
|------|-----|---------------|--|--|--|---|------------------|----------|
| | WE | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDE | NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | ACTION M-Maps | R-Reg |
| IN . | OUT | NO. | | | | | S-Staff | F-File |
| 1630 | | 25 | 111630 | Fm: BG 3 - Gold | len Fleece SitRep #2 | - | | |
| | | | | | Civil Defendants pi | | | |
| | | | | in THAI CAM (2); | will be sent DIEN B | AN Hq | S/F/ | <u>R</u> |
| 2016 | | 26 | 112005 | Fm: Co C - NBC | Rep - #2212301,spra | ined | | |
| | | | | right ankle, nons | serious, stepped in hack to CP | ole, | | |
| | | ļ | | patrol, walked be | ack to CP | | S/F/ | |
| 2015 | | 27 | 112010 | Fm: Co B - RF/I | T Activities | | s/F/ | M |
| 2030 | | 28 | 111930 | Fm: Co B - CAC- | -1 Activities for 13 | Apr 67 | s/F/ | M |
| 1925 | | 29 | 111800 | Fm: Co C - Acti | wities for 13 Apr 6 | 7 | S/F/ | M |
| 2215 | | 30 | 112200 | Fm: Co B - Acti | ivities for 13 Apr 6 | .7 | S/F/ | M |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | CLOSED AS OF 1 | 12400H APRIL 1967 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | · |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 85 / S | |
| | | 1 | | 3 N. 18 | STORY CONTRACTOR STATE | 1 | | |
| | | 1 | | 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- 19- | The state of the s | 1 . 3 | | |
| | | | | | | 7 | | |
| | | 1 | | * * | The second second second second | 15 | 13: | |
| | | | | 1.1 | | Sales See See See See See See See See See S | | |
| | | | | 1111 | - and the second of the second of the | 11.8000 | | |
| | | | | | いんしんき しんしき にんかいゆかがたし | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | 化基质多类的 化邻环烷 机工作 电 | | | |
| | | | | The same of the | The transfer of the following temporal to | | | |
| | | | | The state of the s | and the second of the second o | | | |
| | | | | en son a son a son | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 1 to 10 t | t gradient bestelling as | | | |
| | | | | 1.00 | The second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the sec | | | |
| | | | | | ing to discount | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | La Fig. Print | | | |
| | | | | in the second se | * カスト 東 14 大 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSUME (2) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3 1/26
PLACE

H113 55 DANIAN C. PYIN

CONFIDENTIAL

H111 55, DANAN G, EVN
FROM (Date and bour)

120001H Apr 67

122400H Apr 67

| | | | (0.0000, 0.0000, | | 120001H Apr 67 | 122400 | H Apr 6 | 7 |
|--------------|------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Ti | ME | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | | ACTION | |
| IN. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | F-File |
| | 1145 | 1_ | 101200 | To: Co A,B,C,D | ,CAC1,2 - Frag Order | 100-67 | | |
| | | | | for 12 April 19 | | | S/F/ | M/R |
| | | 2 | 12 | | msh 2-1 has left | | S/F | |
| 0200 | | 3 | 120200 | • | msh 3-3 has left | | S/F | |
| 0315 | | 4 | 120315 | | er 2's activities fo | | | <u>M</u> |
| 0445 | | 5 | 120445 | Fm: Co A - WIA | REPORT - T-2305767, | 120330, | | |
| | | | | | pnel, right side, no | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | ile on bridge defens | | | · |
| 000 5 | | | | | | | S/F/ | 1 |
| 0835 | | 6 | 120825 | Fm: Co C - WIA | Rep - G2170889, shra | pnel, | | |
| : | | | | both legs, left | hand, serious, evac, bo | oby trap | | |
| | | | | H2250524, shrapn | el, both legs, serious | ,evac, | | |
| | ļ | | | | el, multiple, serious | | | |
| | | | | L1908015, shrapn | el, left arm, back of | neck, | , | |
| 0420 | - | 7 | 120330 | nonserious, non | evac;all on patrol | A . 3 | s/F/ | 1 |
| 0420 | | | 120330 | | tRep - received 15-2 | | | |
| | | | | | incoming grenade; ret | | we a Silver | |
| | | | | searched with n | 81 illum, 10 81 HE, ar | 9 3. | c /ac /s | |
| 0730 | | 8 | 120700 | | tRep - found punji t | man 611- | S/F/ | |
| 0170 | | | 120700 | | metal spike; will br | | | |
| | | | | spike to Bn S-2 | | Tug | S/F/ | <u> </u> |
| 0855 | | 9 | 120805 | | tRep - patrol hit bo | a hun | 5/1/1 | <u> </u> |
| 0000 | | | 12000) | tranned graneda | in treeline; 4 USMC | UTA | S/F/I | |
| | 0916 | 10 | 120915 | To: Co B.C - R | egt CO will visit to | yor. | S/F/I | |
| 1100 | 27,0 | 11 | 121100 | | ition to Activities | | | |
| 1150 | | 12 | 121140 | | CAC1,2 - Password C | | S/F/ | 2 |
| 1205 | | 13 | 121205 | | ic Action Report | 040 22 | S/F | |
| 1205 | | 14 | 121205 | | ut Sniper Report | | S/F | |
| | 1300 | | 121300 | | s - Patrol Report | | S/F/ | R |
| 1320 | | | 12 1 320 | | C-2 Civic Action Re | port | S/F | 1.1 |
| 1327 | | 17 | 121327 | | Report - C2143849 & | | 2 S/F | |
| | | | | | t Exhaustion - Serio | | | |
| | | | | While on Patrol | | | | |
| 1350 | | 18 | 121350 | | eu Hoi Report | | S/F | ······································ |
| 1350 | | 19 | 211350 | | eport - Consolidated | | S/F | |
| 1450 | | 20 | 121450 | | Carson Report | | S/F | |
| 1600 | | 21 | 121600 | | ining Report | | S/I | |
| 1815 | | 22 | 121815 | Fm: Co B - Loc | ation of PF & RF UNI | TS in ar | | M |
| 1900 | | 23 | 121900 | | 6: 3 JOURNAL -GOLDE | | | |
| | | | | | OH to 121650H APRIL | | S/F/I | 2 |
| 0900 | | | 120900 | | P OPCON to 7th MAR. | | S/F | |
| 1920 | | 25 | 121720 | Fm: Co C - LEA | FLET REPORT | | S/F | |
| 1950 | | 26 | 121910 | | flet Report | | S/F | |
| | | | | · . | the state of the s | | | |
| 2005 1945 | | | 122005 121900 | | cell BP 22 for 13 App tRep - PPB spotted 10 | | S/F/1 | <u> </u> |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 1/26

H111 55, DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
120001H Apr 67

TO (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | 1 | 120001H Apr 67 | 12240 | OH Apr 67 |
|------|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| TIA | ΛE | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps R-Regions | |
| - NI | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | | S-Staff F-File | |
| | ···· | <u> </u> | | with weapons; fire | ed 24 rds 81 HE, VC 1 | fled in | |
| - | | | | to woodline south | of river. Will sea | irch. | S/F/R |
| 2035 | | 29 | 122035 | Fm: Co A - Activ | vities for 14 April | 1967 | S/F/M |
| 1930 | | 30 | 121910 | Fm: Co C - Activ | rities for 14 April | 67 | S/F/M |
| 2033 | | 31 | 122000 | | C-2 Activities | | S/F/M |
| 2045 | | 32 | 122030 | | G-1 Activities | | S/F/M |
| 2050 | | 33 | 121830 | | ootRep - Dai Loc Dis | | |
| | | | | | 30 VC with mortar in | | |
| | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | ls HE,2 rds WP 105; | vill | |
| | | | | search at first 1 | | | S/F/R |
| 2215 | | 34 | 122130 | Fm: Co B - Activ | rities for 14 April | <u> 1967 </u> | S/F/M |
| | | 1 | | | | | |
| - | | | · | CIESTO AC OF 24 | 400H 12 APRIL 1967 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | OLOGIED AC OF ZZ | toon 12 AIRID 1907 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | ļ . | · | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | ļ | | | | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | † | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | · | † | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | , | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGEZNO.

UNIT OR SECTION S+2/S-3 1/26

Hill 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

130001H Apr 67 132400H Apr 67

| | | | | 130001H Apr 67 1324001 | Apr b7 |
|-------|--|------------------|--------------|--|--|
| TIME | | SERIAL DATE TIME | | | ACTION TAKEN |
| iN | ОИТ | NO. | GROUP | | M–Maps R–Ross S–Staff F–File |
| | 1151 | 1 | 111200 | To: CO A.B.C.D.CAP C1.2 - Frag Order | |
| | | | | 909- 67 for 13 April 1967 | s/f/r |
| 0200 | | 2 | 130200 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 2-2 has left | S/F |
| 0400 | | 3 | 130400 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/T/M |
| 0405 | | 4 | 130405 | Fm: Co A - WIA REPORT - R-2315386, 130250. | — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — |
| | 4 | | | at 979619, gunshot, index finger right hand | _ |
| | | | | graze 1 inch below left eye, non-serious, | |
| | | | | non-evac sent to BAS, occured while on ambu | sh S/F/1 |
| | 0910 | 5 | 130910 | To: Co B,C - CoCmdr's meeting at 131230 | S/F |
| 0955 | 0/10 | 6 | 130930 | Fm: Co C - Change in Activities | S/F/M |
| 1015 | | 7 | 131015 | Fm: Co D - Activities for 14 Apr 67 | S/F/M |
| 1025 | | 8 | 130900 | Fm: CAP C-2 - Civic Action Rep | S/F/5 |
| 1030 | | 9 | 131030 | Fm: Co A - WIA Rep - G2325100, shrapnel, | 3/1/ |
| 10,00 | | <u> </u> | 171070 | entire body, right arm severed, most of left | |
| | | | | leg missing, dead, nonevac, patrol, mine | S/F/1 |
| MEKE | 1130 | 10 | 131120 | Ta: Co A,B,C,D,CAP C-1,C-2 - Password #35 | S/F/2 |
| 1220 | 11,70 | 11 | 131220 | Fm: Co B - S/S & Civic Action Report | S/F |
| 1430 | | 12 | 131430 | Fm: Co B - KC Scout Report | S/F |
| 1500 | | 13 | 121900 | Fm: Co B - Ref Spot Rep 121900 - Neg resul | |
| 1500 | | 14 | 130250 | Fm: Co A - Ref Spet Rep - 130250 Neg Resul | |
| 1500 | ļ. ——— | | 121830 | | |
| | - | 15 | | | S/F |
| 1435 | ļ | 16 | 131445 | | 3/1 |
| | - | | | 1 US Navy personnel has drowned at coords | |
| 7150 | ļ | 3 69 | 707 (50 | 92 553 5 | S/F |
| 1450 | | 17 | 131450 | Activated Sparrow Hawk from Co B to search | 5/F |
| 75.5 | <u> </u> | 7.0 | 303515 | for body at Ferry Site. | o As |
| 1545 | | 18 | 131545 | Fm: Co A - KC Scout Report | S/F |
| 1547 | | 19 | 13 1547 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | S/F |
| 1550 | | 20 | 131550 | Fm: Co A - Phamphlet Report | S/F |
| 1600 | | 21 | 131005 | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep - A member of patrol t | ripped |
| | | | | an unknown type explosive device resulting | <u> </u> |
| | | | | in 1 USMC KIA. Explosive device left a hol | е |
| | | | | approx 4 feet in diamenter & 3 feet deep. | |
| | | | | KIA was evacuated from LZ BLUEBIRM. | S/R/F |
| 1600 | | 22 | 131435 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Cmdr. Colling and | S/R/F |
| | | | | Boatsansmate Ramarez both of Navy Support | |
| | | | | Activity DANANG were checking water depth | |
| | | | | of river for passage of Mike-Boat. Cmdr | |
| | | | | Collins fell in hole in river, Ramarez | |
| | | | | attempted to grab the Cmdr. & was swept | |
| | | | | down stream by current. Cmdr. Collins | |
| | | | | attempted to pull Ramarez out but he lost | |
| | | | | hold. Ramarez was swept East. Sparrow | |
| | | | | Hawk was called in 131455. Co B provides | |
| | | | | Sparrow Hawk Addition Sparrow Hawk Cancelle | A . |
| | | | | B-3 was a saigned the mission to check the | |
| | L. | | <u> </u> | Der was a salgned the mission to check the | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIA L (EVCLOSURE2)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3 1/26

PLACE

Hill 55 DANANG

CONFIDENTIL (Classification)

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

| 130001H April 67 | 132400H April 67 |
|------------------|------------------|
| | ACTION TAKEN |

| ŢI | ME | CEDIAL | BATE TILL | | ACTION | TAKEN . |
|--------------|--|-----------------|------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| IN . | ОИТ | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M–Maps S–Staff | T–Troop F–File |
| | | | | river & north banks of the river from | | |
| | | | | 925535 to the north east. Computation 3 | | |
| | | | | 3 requesting COSANDRA 3 Assign smiliar | | |
| | | | | mission from COSANDRA TO Conduct search for | | |
| | | | · | body on Southern bank fr 925530 to the | | |
| | | | | North East. Belgrade 3 Requestd Computation | n | |
| | <u> </u> | | | 3 Request Surveilance from BLADE Units | | |
| | 1 | | | operating in vicinity of SONG THO BON. | | |
| TELE | 1700 | 23 | 131700 | To: Bonnie Hero - Golden Fleece - for | S/F | |
| | - | * | | #4 130700 - Enemy casualties none - Friendl | <u>y</u> | |
| | | · | | casualties none. | | . . |
| 1700 | | 24 | 131700 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-1 has returned | S/F/ | |
| 1730 | - | 25 | 131730 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 3-1 has returned | S/F/ | |
| 1800 | | 26 | 131800 | Fm: Co B - Sparrow Hawk landed at 1800. | S/F/ | |
| 1858 | | 27 | 131858 | Fm: Co B - Sparrow Hawk extracted - Nega- | S/F/ | M |
| | | - | | tive results on search. Navy man still | | |
| | | | | missing. | | |
| 1930 | 1 | 28 | 18 1930 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2-1 has left | S/F | L'. |
| 2000 | ļ. | 29 | 132000 | Fm: Co B - Activities change | S/F/ | M |
| 1840 | | 30 | 131900 | Fm: Co C - SpotRep - patrol found 1 rein | | |
| | | | -1 | bunker with 2 entrances 4'x2' in diam; 1st | | |
| | ļ | | | entrance was 5'x5'x7(;2nd was 2' in diam; | 0.5 | |
| 4005 | | | 404747 | destroyed with 1 CS gren and 14 lbs TNT | S/F/ | 'K |
| 1935 | | 31 | 131715 | Fm: 1/26 - AO spotted 14 VC & what appears | α | |
| | - | | | to be a friendly body on a sandbar. AO req | | |
| | | | | SparrowHawk at 1730. Co B provided 28 perso | n- | |
| | - | | | nel & was in air at 1800 & landed at 97556 | <u> </u> | |
| | - | | | at 1815. While landing received sniper fire | 3 | |
| | | | | from north side of river.SparrowHawk checke | | |
| | | | | area with neg results on body or enemy con- | - | |
| | | | | tact; HU1E spotted 11 VC and fired, claiming | 1050 | <u> </u> |
| | | | | 4 VC KIA (P). SparrowHawk was extracted at | 1828 | |
| | | | | & returned to Co B at 1902; Helds took | | |
| | | | | s/a fire & called fixed wing air strike. | · S/F/ | Љ |
| 2010 | - | 20 | 422000 | Air used 50% of ordance & claimed 90% cover | S/F | 'R |
| 2010 2015 | | 32 | 132000 131730 | Fm: Co C - Training Rep | S/F | |
| 2015 | 2020 | 33 | | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Rep To: Co C - Send 1 plt to this position | S/F | |
| 2025 | 2030 | <u>34</u> 35 | 132025 | To: Co C - Send 1 plt to this position Fm: Co C - CAP C-2 Activities | 3/F/ | /w |
| 2025 2035 | | 36 | 131700 132035 | Fm: 7th Mar - report of supporting units | S/F | P ¹ |
| כנייי | 2036 | <u> 37</u> | 132030 | | - 5/I | |
| | 2030 | 21 | 136030 | Tm: Co C - Cancell activities north of 968597 at 140100 | S/F | |
| 2040 | + | 38 | 131950 | Fm: 7th, Mar - report location of all bridge | | |
| 2045 | | 39 | 132000 | Fm: Co B - Relay from Dai Loc | S/F/ | /w |
| 2045 2050 | 1 | 40 | 132000 | Fm: Co B - CAP C-1 Activities | S/F/ | |
| | 1 | 440 | コンルリルノ | I THE OU D - OND O-! MOUTATORD | · •/ -/ | 4.3 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|-----------------|------|
| S-2/S-3 | 1/26 |

PLACE

H111 55, DANAN G, RVN
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | • | 130001H Aptil 1967 | 132400H April 1967 |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| TI | WE | | | | | ACTION TAKEN |
| IN . | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M_Maps R-Rectps S-Staff F-File |
| 2205 | | 42 | 132205 | Fm: Co A - Act | ivities for 15 Apr 67 | S/F/M |
| 2256 | | 43 | 132256 | Fm: Co C - Cha | nge of Activities rest friendly location | S/F/M S/F S/F/M |
| | 2300 | 44 | 132300 | Tn: Co B - Nea | rest friendly location | S/F |
| 2310 | <u> </u> | 45 | 132255 | Fm: Co C - Cha | nge in Activities | S/F/M |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | • |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | CEASED AS OF | 132400H APRIL 1967 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | *************************************** | |
| • | 1 | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ` |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ************************************** | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | | | | | | 0.75/25 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5/3 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION 5-2/5-3 1/26 PLACE

H111 55, DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
140001H April 67

10 (Date and hour)
142400H April 1967

| оит 1505 0730 | SERIAL NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 121200 132330 132345 13-545 140730 | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1,2 - Frag Order 102-67 for 14 April 1967 Fm: Co C - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1505 | NO. 1 2 3 4 5 | 121200 132330 132345 13-545 | To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1,2 - Frag Order 102-67 for 14 April 1967 Fm: Co C - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S-Staff F-File S/F/M/R S/F/M S/F/M S/F/F |
| | 3 4 | 132330 132345 13-545 140730 | 67 for 14 April 1967 Fm: Co C - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S/F/M S/F/M S/F |
| 0730 | 3 4 | 132345 13-545 140730 | 67 for 14 April 1967 Fm: Co C - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S/F/M S/F/M S/F |
| 0730 | 3 4 | 132345 13-545 140730 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S/F/M S/F/M S/F |
| 0730 | 5 | 13-545 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 15 April 67. Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S/F/M S/F |
| 0730 | | 140730 | Fm: Co A - WIA Report - G2259097 at coords 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | S/F |
| 0730 | | 140730 | 980623. Sharpnel in left hand - Non Serious while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | |
| 0730 | | | while on Perimeter Watch Evac to BAS - Rifle Grenade. Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | |
| 0730 | | | Te: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2,H&S Pasword for 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | e /re |
| 0730 | | | 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | e Av |
| | 6 | 140515 | 1200 14 April - 1200 15 April | c/r |
| | 6 | 140515 | The Control of the Co | 1 D/E |
| | | Ĭ | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Perimeter security | , |
| | | | recieved 1 incoming rifle grenade from | |
| | | | 976621 resulting in 1 USMC WIA nonserious | |
| | - | | nonevac. Exact location of launching site | |
| | | | unknown, no action taken. | S/F/R |
| | 7 | 140810 | Fm: Ce B - Leaflet Distribution report | S/F |
| | 8 | 140750 | Fm: Co D - WIA Report - B 2215347 at | |
| | | | 959603, puncture wound in right foot by | |
| | | | punji stake, nonserious nonevac, patrol | S/F/1 |
| 1845 | 9 | 140855 | Te: Co A, B, C, D, CAPC-1&2 Weather Forecast | S/F/1 S/F |
| 847 | 10 | 140847 | To: Co B - Keep BA-23 wast of GL 93 | S/T |
| | | 140900 | Fm: Co B - Ref 122380 - BA2-3 5th schackle | |
| | 12 | 1/0700 | 922550. | S/F/M/R |
| | | 140700 | minij nite & 2 tumpels et 050602 In-12 | |
| | | | setting countity around done to a 4 man | |
| | | | stepped on small mind than discovered 50 | |
| | | | similar 1 WTA Destoyed all thems & tunnels | 6 /m /n |
| | 13 | 0 4.0900 | Fm: 7th Marines - Incresse netrolling | S/F/R S/F |
| | | | Fm: Co B - S/S Report Neg | S/F/2 |
| | | | Fme Co B - Civic Action Report New | S/F/5 |
| | | | Fm: Co B - (SPOT REP) Patrol 2-1-2 found 2 | 60 |
| - | - | | rds., booby trap at 956557-on foot trail Ko | 'S found |
| | | | the boobs traps. Destroyed with 3 lbs. TWT | S/F/R |
| | 16 | 141245 | Fm: Co B - Activities (Ambush 2-3). | S/F/R/M |
| | 17 | 141315 | | S/F |
| | 18 | 141350 | Fm: Co A - KIT CARSON SCOUT REPORT. | S/F |
| | 19 | 141350 | Fm: Co A - Erining INM Report | S/F |
| | 20 | 141350 | | S/F |
| | 21 | 141517 | Fm: Co A - (SPOT REP) Patrol 3-3 spotted sr | oke from rifl |
| | | | fired at an OE Plane at 993613, approx. 10 m | in. later nat |
| | | | rec'd sniper fire from same coord. Returned | fire with 5rd |
| | | | M-79, 2 - 81mm WP, 10 - 81mm HE, searched, s | rea disclosed |
| | | | no enemy casualties. | S/F/R |
| | 22 | 141520 | Fm: Co A - (SPOT REP) Patrol 3-3 apprehende | |
| | | 1,7 18 19 20 21 | 12 140700 13 040900 14 141100 14 141101 15 141250 16 141245 17 141315 18 141350 19 141350 20 141350 21 141517 | 922550. 12 140700 Fm: Co D - SpotRep - Patrol D-1 found 4 punji pits & 3 tunnels at 959603. While setting security around demo team 1 man stepped on small punji trap, discovered 50 similar, 1 WIA. Destoyed all traps & tunnels 13 040900 Fm: 7th Marines - Increase patrolling 14 141100 Fm: Co B - S/S Report Neg 15 141250 Fm: Co B - Civic Action Report Neg 16 141250 Fm: Co B - (SPOT REP) Patrol 2-1-2 found 2 rds., booby trap at 956557-on foot trail. Ko the booby traps. Destroyed with 3 lbs. TNT. 16 141245 Fm: Co B - Activities (Ambush 2-3). 17 141315 Fm: Co B - Activities (Ambush 2-3). 18 141350 Fm: Co A - KIT CARSON SCOUT REPORT. 19 141350 Fm: Co A - Erining INEM Report 20 141350 Fm: Co A - Pamplet Report 21 141517 Fm: Co A - (SPOT REP) Patrol 3-3 spotted sn fired at an OE Plane at 993613, approx. 10 n rec'd sniper fire from same coord. Returned M-79, 2 - 81mm WP, 10 - 81mm HE, searched, s no enemy casualties. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PACE NO.

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3 1/26

PLACE

CONGIDENTIAL (Classification)

HILL 55, DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

| 1740 1740 1740 1740 | тио 1 | RIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDEN | 140001H April 67 | | ACTION | REGT |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| 1740 1740 | тио 1 | 10. | | INCIDEN | | | | |
| 1740 | | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | | | T-Troops F-File |
| 1740 | | 23 | 141740 | Fm: Co C - Trai | ning Completed Repor | t | S/I | |
| | | 24 | 141740 | | let Distribution Rep | | S/I | , |
| | | 25 | 141740 | | LOC Locations | | S/N | |
| 1750 | | 26 | 141750 | Fm: CAC-2 Civic | Action Report | | S/I | 1 |
| 1750 | | 27 | 140600 | Fm: Co B - Spot | Rep - REF 131435. | Patrol | | |
| | | | | 21-22 departed B | ravo CP at 0600H wit | h the | | |
| | | | | mission of searc | hing the North Bnak | of the | | |
| | | | | SONG THU BON Riv | er trying to locate | the | | · |
| | | | | body of the frie | ndly who drowned yes | terday. | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | The Patrol thour | ly searched the Nort | h Bank | | |
| | | | | of the river fro | m AT 938538 to at 95 | 8555 | | |
| | | | | with Negative re | sults. Patrol retur | ned to | | |
| | | | | B CP at 1615. | | | | |
| 1850 | | 28 | 141850 | Fm: CAC -2 Inte | lligence Report | | S/I | |
| 1850 | | 29 | 141850 | | E REPORT 05 Fm 14070 | | OOH S/I | P |
| 1905 | | 30 | 141815 | Fm: CAP C-2 Spo | t Rep - While workin | g in a | S/F | ·/F |
| | | | | garden at AT 925 | 565 a Vietnamese boy | struck | | |
| | | | | | d to be an M-79 Dud. | | | |
| · · · · · · | | | | | ion caused injuries | | | |
| | | | | | ns and legs. Applied | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | and requested priori | | | |
| | | | | | rac. Med Evac was co | mpleted | | |
| | | | | at 141905H. | | | | - t |
| 2600 | | 31 | 142600 | | #1ties for 16 April | 67 | S/I | r/M |
| 2600 | | 32 | 142600 | | ctivity has left | | S/1 | <u>. </u> |
| 2600 | | 33 | 14 26 00 | | <u>lest Distribution Re</u> | port | S/1 | |
| 2600 | | 34 | 142000 | Fm: Co B - KCS | | | S/1 | |
| 2100 | | 35 | 142100 | Fm: Tiger 1 - T | | | s/1 | |
| 2100 | | 36 | 142100 | Fm: Tiger 1 - A | ctivities for 16 Apr | | | r/M |
| 2100 | | 37 | 142100 | | ctivities for 16 Apr | | | '/M |
| 2000 | | 38 | 142000 | | vities M for 16 Apr | | | M/T |
| 2130 | | 39 | 142130 | Fm: Co A = WIA | Report - C2119559 - | IAXOND- | • S/1 | F/1 |
| | | | | at coords 981621 | - wrenched left for | T - | 1 | |
| 03.55 | | | 3 : 07 52 | | vac - while on bridge | | ty of | e hu |
| 2153 | | 40 | 142153 | | vities for 16 April | | | r/m |
| 2140 | | 41 | 142140 | | rep - Received 1 inc | | S/1 | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 0621 resulting in one | <u> </u> | | |
| 2212 | | 10 | 3.120.10 | minor WIA. | man Caracatal TO L | | S/1 | P |
| 2240 | | 42 | 142240 | Fm: Co B - Spot | rep - Suspected VC t | ot of | 3/1 | |
| | | - | | | visor rates source C- | | | |
| 2300 | | 43 | 142300 | | ish 32 left at 2000 | ~ | S/1 | ٠ |
| 2300 | | 44 | 142300 | | ish 2-3 left at 1945 | | S/1 | |
| 2300 | | 45 | 142300 | | cening Post left at 2 | 005 | S/1 | |
| سالار م | | 4) | 146.7UU | | of 2400 14 April 67 | | 5/1 | |
| | | | | OTOREG SS O | A AUU 14 AUTIL 0/ | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/Se3 1/26

PLACE

TO (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | | 150001H Apr 67 | 152400H Apr 67 |
|-------|------|--------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| AIT | ΜE | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | R-Regt M-Maps T-Troop |
| IN | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCI | M-Maps T-Troop S-Staff F-File | |
| | 1307 | 1 | 131200 | To: Co A,B,C,I | ,CAP C-1,2 - Frag Ord | er 103- |
| | | | | 67 for 15 April | | S/F/R/M |
| 0005 | | 2 | 150005 | | king forces moving ou | t S/F |
| 0205 | | 3 | 150205 | | don is set in | S/F |
| 0505 | | 4 | 150505 | | ep element in position | |
| 0618 | | 5 | 150618 | Fm: Co D - Swe | ep element departed L | od s/f |
| 0830 | | 6 | 150835 | To: Co A.B.C.I | CAP C-1 & 2 Password | Code 56 S/F |
| _0900 | | 7 | 150900 | Fm: Co D - Res | ached Phase Line Karin | FORD S/F |
| 1015 | | 8 | 150720 | | g - Spot Rep - Road sw | |
| | | | | on MSR North fo | ound one M-26 grenade | in ration |
| | | | | | booby trap. Grenade w | |
| | | | | | eing brought back to C | |
| 1020 | | 9 | 150950 | | ot Rep - BP 3-1 found | |
| | | | • | | 05 Rd was pointed upwa | |
| | | | | | ve been recently place | |
| | | | | Destroyed with | 2 lbs of C4. | |
| 1045 | | 1,0 | 151045 | FM: Co B - Ci | vic Action Report & S/ | S Report S/F |
| 1110 | | 11 | 151030 | | ot Rep - REF my 150950 | |
| | | | | | 05 dud approx 25 meter | |
| - | | * | | | ously reported. Secon | |
| | | | | | trapped. Blew with $2\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 1135 | | 12 | 151135 | | ange in Act for 16 Apr | |
| 1155 | | 13 | 151155 | | 2 Civic Action Report | S/F |
| 1200 | | 14 | 151145 | | otRep - Patrol spotted | |
| | | | | | fired 4 rds 105 WP, 1 | |
| | | + | | | ontinue to observe are | |
| 1250 | | 15 | 150200 | | otRep on XUAN DIEM-DUC | |
| | | | .,,,,,, | company sweep | divop di itolli billi bot | S/F/R |
| 1315 | | 16 | 151200 | | otRep - found 1 mantra | |
| | | | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | stakes, 3' long;dest | |
| | | | | with 2 lbs C-4 | z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z | S/F/R |
| 1420 | | 17 | 151429 | Fm: Co A - Tr | ng Ren | S/F |
| 1430 | | 1.8 | 151430 | Fm: Co A - Le: | | |
| 1500 | | 19 | 151430 | | ange in Activities | S/F/M |
| 1520 | | 20 | 151430 | The Co C - Ch | ange in Activities | S/F/M |
| 1625 | | 21 | 151625 | | CARSON SCOUT REPORT. | |
| 1630 | | 22 | 151630 | | : 151630H April 67 GOL | |
| | | | 171070 | | SUMMARY) 10-15 April 6 | |
| 1500 | | 23 | 151645 | | tivities for 16 April | |
| 1505 | | 24 | 151700 | Fm: Co D - Ac | tivities for 17 April | 67 S/M/F |
| 1510 | | 25 | 151715 | | I LOC Locations | S/M/F |
| 1727 | | 26 | 151730 | | sistic Request | S/F/4 |
| INDE | 1800 | 27 | 151800 | | ck Point Cancellation | |
| 1820 | | 28 | 151820 | | ining Completed | S/F |
| 1820 | | 29 | 151820 | | aflet Report | S/F |
| | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)





UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

1/26

PLACE

Hill 55, DANANG RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

150001H April 67

15

TO (Date and hour)

152400H April 67

| | | | (Caussylvanion) | · | 150001H April 67 | 152400 | H April | 67 |
|-------|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| TIM | /E | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | | | TAKEN |
| IN | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | | M—Maps S—Staff | T–Troop F–File |
| 1850 | | 30 | 151835 | | ep - Tower spotted 2 | | | |
| | | | | moving east to we | est dressed in black | with | | |
| | | | | pack & rifles. Fi | ired 1 106 which land | led 15 | | |
| | | P | | meters to thier : | rear. No further note | ed. 2 | | |
| | | | | VC KIA(P) | | | S/F | /R |
| 1900 | | 31 | 151900 | Fm: Co C - Activ | vities change | | S/F | /M |
| 1930 | | 32 | 151400 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 Ac | ctivities for 17 Apr | 1 | S/F | /M |
| 2000 | | 33 | 151955 | Fm: Co B - Leaf | Let Report | | S/F | |
| 2030 | | 34 | 152030 | Fm: Co A - Acti | gities for 17 April : | 1967 | s/M | /r |
| 2100 | | 35 | 152100 | Fm: CAP C-1 Act | tivities for 17 April | L 67 | s/M | /F |
| 2100 | · | 36 | 152100 | Fm: Co C - Activ | vities for 17 April | 67 | S/M | /F |
| 2130 | | 37 | 152115 | Fm: REGEMENT - 1 | Message concerning O | P's & LF | 's S/F | · |
| 2200 | | 38 | 152030 | Fm: Co C - While | enroute to ambushs | paosito | ns S/R | <u>/F</u> |
| | | | | | ces approx 250 meter: | | | |
| | | | | there position. | Shorthly thereafter | patrol | | |
| | | | | | rds of automatic f | | q | |
| | | | | Vic 976595. Pat: | rol called 81mm mis | sion | | |
| | | | | Fired 4 WP rds & | 8 HE rds. Good tar | get | | |
| | | | | coverage. Patro | L will check out area | a at 132 | 115. | - X- |
| 2200 | | 39 | 152015 | Fm: CAP C-1 50 | Ft tower at 923563 | spotted | S/R | <u>/</u> F |
| | | | | fires at 939559. | While observings: | fires se | W | |
| | | | | approx 6 VC movi | ng around fires. Ca | lled Art | y | |
| : | | | | mission. Fired | 2 WP & 28 HE 105mm re | ds. Goo | d targe | t |
| | | | | coverage. Area | will be checked out | at 16090 | 00. | |
| 2210 | | 40 | 152145 | Fm: Co B - Acti | vities for 17 April | 67 | S/N | |
| XXXXX | | | | X | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXX | XXXXXXX | XX |
| | 2220 | 41 | 152200 | TO: A,B,C,D CAP | C-1 & 2 - Submit na | mes of | S/F | |
| | | ļ · | | bunkers in defen | sive perimeters, num | ers to | | |
| | | ļ | | include towers. | Shackle all figures | • | 0.70 | |
| 2235 | | 42 | 152235 152300 | Fm: Co B - Regat | rds to Msg. 152200 rt of number of bunk | are | S/F | , |
| 2300 | | | | | | | S/F | , |
| 2310 | | 44 | 152310 | Fm: CAP C-1 Re | port of number of bu | nkers | S/F | , |
| 2320 | | 45 | 152320 | Fm: COMPUTATION | - Msg on Patrol and | Amousne | 35 3/1 | |
| | | | | AT A A D T T | 10 OF 2/00 15 APRIT | 1067 | | |
| | | | | CTORER | AS OF 2400 15 APRIL | 1907 | | |
| | | | | | | · | - | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | ļ | | | | | + | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | + | |
| | | - | + | | <u> </u> | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | + | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | · | + | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | L | <u></u> | | 1 | | | 4 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 1/26

PLACE

H111 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

160001H April 1967

TO (Date and hour) 162400H April 1967

| CONFIDENTIAL |
|--------------|
|--------------|

| TIA | ۸E | | | ACTION JAKEN R=Regi M=Maps T=Troop | |
|------------|--|--------------|--------------|---|----------------|
| N. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, GRAEKS | S-Staff F-File |
| | 1515 | 1 | 141500 | Tu: Co A,B,C,D,CAP C-1,2 - Frag Order 104- | |
| | | | | 67 for 16 April 1967 | S/F/M/R |
| 100 | | 2 | 160100 | Fm: Co C - Number of bunkers for CAP C-2 | S/F |
| 445 | | 3 | 160445 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 3-1 has returned | s/f/m |
| 530 | | 4 | 160530 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has left | S/F/M |
| 700 | | 5 | 160700 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 3-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 700 | | 6 | 160700 | m: Co B - Patrol22-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 700 | | 7 | 160700 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 1-2 has returned | s/f/m |
| 700 | | 8 | 160700 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 1-1 has returned | s/f/m |
| 700 | | 9 | 160700 | Fm: Co A Patrol 1-1 has returned | s/f/m |
| 700 | | 10 | 160700 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 700 | | 11 | 160700 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 2-3 has returned | s/f/m |
| 700 | | 12 | 160700 | Fm: Co B - Correction to message #6. Should | s/f/m |
| | | | | read - Patrol 22-3 has left. | |
| 715 | | 13 | 160715 | Fm: Co C - Patrols 2-1 & 3-1 have left and | S/F |
| | | | | All Tiger activities have returned | |
| 715 | | 14 | 160715 | Fm: Tiger 1 - Tiger 1 activities have left | S/F |
| 750 | | 15 | 160750 | Fm: Co A - List of defensive positions | S/F |
| EXX | 0905 | 16 | 160905 | To: Co C.B - Report mosquito net shortage | S/F |
| | 0906 | 17 | 160906 | To: Co A.B.C.D.H&S.CAPC1&2 Password | S/F |
| | 0925 | 18 | 160925 | TO: Co ABC, H&S, CAPC1&2 - Fam Fire request | S/F |
| 920 | 0,22 | 19 | 160920 | Fm: Co D - 100% fired for battle sights | S/F |
| 930 | : | 20 | 160930 | Fm: Co B - 216 fired for battle sights | S/F |
| 933 | | 21 | 160933 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 - 18 fired for battle sights | S/F |
| 722 | 0935 | 22 | 160935 | To: Co CAPC-1&3 - Authorized clothing for | |
| | . 0,,,, | ~~ | 100755 | Marines in CAP units | s/F |
| 936 | | 23 | 160936 | Fm: Co C - 140 fired for battle sights | S/F |
| 002 | | 24 | 161002 | Fm: co:B - Logistics request | S/F/4 |
| 030 | | 25 | 161030 | Fm: Co C - Logistics request | S/F/4 |
| 100 | | 26 | 161100 | Fm: Co B - Activity change | S/F/M |
| 110 | | 27 | 151145 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep * Patrol 3-2 apprehended | |
| 110 | | R.I | 171147 | 1 20yr. old female to forward to Bn S-2 as | |
| | | | | a Detainee. S-2 forwarded to III MAF compound | |
| | | | | as a PW | s/f/r |
| 130 | | 28 | 161045 | Fm: Co D - WDA - D.2142282, at 962598, | V/ - / 1. |
| 130 | - | 20 | 101045 | gunshot in right thigh, serious, medevaced, | |
| | <u> </u> | | | while on patrol by harrassing fire | S/F/1 |
| 120 | | 20 | 161030 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 - Civic Action Report | S/F/5 |
| 130 | - | 29 | | Fm: Co CAFC-2 = Civic Action Report | S/F/5 |
| 136 | • | 30 | 161200 | Fm: Co A - 100 Marines have fired for Battl | |
| .200 | 1 | 31 | 161200 | Sights for M-16 | 6 5/1 |
| 1225 | 1 | 32 | 161225 | | T |
| LRAJ | | 26 | TOTACO | Fm: Co D - WIA Report - B2311383 at coords | |
| | + | | | 962598 - Gunshot right leg - non-serious/ | • |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | Non-Evac - while on patrol - Sniper | - " |
| L230 | · | 33 | 161045 | Fm: Co D - Spot Rep - Patrol received 4 rds | S/R/F |

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL
(ENCLOSURE 2)

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| S-2/S-3 | 1/26 |
| PLACE | |
| 5411 55 | THAN AND PRO |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

OM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

| | | | (Classification) | | 160001H April 67 | 16020 | 00 Apr | 11 67 |
|---|--------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| TI. | ME | 1 | | | | | | N TAKEN |
| - IN | ОП | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | , INCII | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M-Maps S-Staff | T–Troops F–File |
| | | | | 1 Med Evac. Re | eturned 75rds S/A sear | ched | | S/R/F |
| | | | | | forced Sqd for 40 minu | | | |
| - | | | | | results. Amtrac effec | | | |
| | | | | Med Evac to Hi | | | | |
| 1245 | | 34 | 161125 | | ot Rep - 1 VC dressed | in blac | k S | S/R/F |
| | | | | with white dres | s shirt over black ga | rment | | |
| | | | | | ld. Threw 2 grenades | | | |
| *************************************** | | <u> </u> | | | eters away. Opened fi | | | |
| | ļ | | | | thrown VC headed in no | | | |
| | | | | direction. Fir | red approx 100 M-16 rd | s VC | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | was KIA also 1 | civilian was wounded | during | | |
| | | ļ | | the exchange of | fire. Body was brow | ght | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | pessible ID by villa | | | · |
| 1300 | | 35 | 161300 | | ef my xpote Spot Rep - | | | <u> </u> |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ļ | <u> </u> | | | of 939559 for 50 minut | es with | | |
| | ļ | ļ | | (Rein) sqd with | | | | |
| 1430 | | 36 | 161430 | | ad found 1 tunnel app | | | S/R/F |
| | | ļ | | | rance 3X4. Apross 2 | | | |
| · · · | | | | | igns of recent use. S | | | |
| 1 500 | - | | 2/2522 | | b lbs of C4 & 1 CS Gre | nade. | | |
| 1500 | - | 37 | 161500 | | Scout Report | | | <u>s/f</u> |
| 1500 | | 38 | 161500 | | & WIA Report - KIAZ2 | | | <u>s/f</u> |
| | | ļ | | at 956588 Unest | and stomach Patrol M | ine | · · · · · · · · · | |
| 1500 | | 39 | 161500 | | 6588 Left Arm and Leg | | | |
| 1500 | 1 | 39 | 161500 | | ne. Both were Med Eva | C. | | 3 /F |
| 1500 | | 40 | 161500 | Fm: Co A - Pha | | | ج ﴿ | <u> </u> |
| 1500 | | 40 | 161440 | | ot Rep - While crossing | o 0 | | 7.F 5/R/F |
| 1,00 | | 4- | TOTALO | ditch a netrol | member detonated an A | nti_ | | 3/11/F |
| | | | | | resulting in KIA & WI | | | |
| | | | | | ed Evec was requested | | | |
| | | | | | ne Med Evac was in pro | | | |
| | | | | | scort HUIE sustained | | rent | ••••••••••• |
| | | | | | and was forced down at | | | |
| | | | | | cessful emergency lan | | | |
| | | | | | injury to personnel. | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | . Pinefold Charlie i | | | |
| | | | | | sized security force | | | |
| | | | | | elicopter crew & WIA | | feed | |
| | | | | | aircraft. Med Evac | | | |
| | | ļ | | was completed a | | | | |
| 1600 | | 42 | 161600 | | tics report on Helo | | | 5/F |
| 1620 | | 43 | 16162 0 | | flet Distribution Rep | ort | | 5/F |
| 1820 | - | 44 | 161720 | Fm: Co A - Pat | rol 3-1 has returned | | | /F/M |
| 1730 | | 45 | 161730 | Fm: EX BAS - N | IBC Report - R2264613 | ALXEAN. | 12 | 3/F |
| | 1 | <u> </u> | l | Possible concu | ssion to head - non se | rious - | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE 210.

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|-----------------|------|
| S-2 S-3 | 1/26 |

PLACE

Hill 55, DANANG FROM (Date and bour)

| | | , | JONE IDENTIA (Classification) | .l.e | FROM (Date and bour) | TO (Date ar | id hour) |
|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | (Cuissification) | | 160001H Apr 67 | 1624 | OOH Apr 67 |
| TIV | ME | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | | ACTION JAKEN R-Regt M-Maps T-Troops |
| N | OUT | NO. | GROUP | | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File |
| 3012 | | | 2/2 2 | non-evac saused | by fall about a weel | k ago. | |
| 1845 | | 46 | 161846 | Fm: PF - Spotre | ep - A 2nd Plt from C | o C | S/F |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | was sent to do | med HULE to assist p | lt al- | |
| | | | | ready there and | d to help provide sec | urity. | |
| , | | | | HULE was lifted | d out by CH53 at 1617. | 45H and | |
| | | | | all C Co units | have returned to the | ir ass- | |
| 1845 | | 10 | 747015 | igned missions | | | - 4- |
| 1900 | | 47 48 | 161845 161900 | | oush 3-1 has left | | S/F |
| 1900 | | 49 | 161900 | Fm: Co C - Pat | tral 3-3 has returned | 3/ 1 | S/F/M |
| | | 1 | | Fm: BAS - Spot | nange to activities for trep - Individual rep | or 16 Ar | r S/F/M S/F |
| 1945 | <u> </u> | - 50 | 161945 | | uring head aches. | or rea co | 3/1 |
| 2000 | | 51 | 162000 | | tivities for 18 Apr 6 | 7 | S/F/M |
| 2010 | | 52 | 161940 | | ange in Activities | <u>′</u> | S/F/M |
| 2110 | | 53 | 162030 | | tivities for 18 Apr 6 | 7 | S/F/M |
| 2113 | | 54 | 161910 | Pm: Co C - Les | | | S/F |
| 2210 | | 55 | 162150 | | tivities for Co B & C | AC | S/F/M |
| | | | 102170 | 1 m. 00 B no | 02720200 101 00 2 0 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | CLOS ED AS OF | F 162400H APRIL 1967 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | · | ļ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | V | | |
| | | | | | 777 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 200.5 | | | |
| | | | | | 7.4 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

enclosure" (2) confidential

7.30° &

JOURNAL (3480) NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

| SER NO. | 0. | DATE TIME GROUP 151000 170001 | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS To: Co A.B.C.D. CAPC1&2, Frag Order 105-67 | OH April 67 ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troop, S-Suff F-File S/F/R/M |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| μτ NO 40 1 2 3 4 | 0. | 980UP 151000 170001 | To: Co A.B.C.D. CAPC1&2, Frag Order 105-67 | S-Staff F-File |
| 3 | | 170001 | To: Co A, B, C, D, CAPC1&2, Frag Order 105-67 | STEPM |
| 3 | | 170001 | | / 1/11/37 |
| 4 | | | Fm: Co D - Activity for 16 April | S/F/M |
| 4 | | 170001 | Fm: Co C - Activity for 16 April | S/Y/W |
| 5 | | 170018 | Fm: Co C - Change in activity for 16 April | S/F/M |
| | | 170600 | Fm: Co C - Activities for CAP C-2 18 April | S/M/F |
| | | 162300 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 18 April 67 | 3/M/F |
| | | • | Fm: Co C - (SPOT PEP) Ambush 3-1 while mon | |
| 1 7 | | 162400 | to ambush eith meniored armay 10 rds s/s | |
| | | | Sime from 07050/ and 15 min of m/a fire fr | |
| | | | O(ECO 5-33-3 to Class whenian City fined | 2 mae |
| | | | O MO | nelled |
| | | | OF NY and 8 TOS, PA, ATLY BISSION WAS ALSO | d effect |
| | | | 1176d 105mm, 2 rds, WP and 12 rds, do , got | 0 611900 |
| | | | on target, area was searched at 11fat 11gm | S/F/R |
| | -+ | | | |
|)6 8 | 3 | 170906 - | TO: Co A, B, C, D, H&SCo, GAP-C-1 &2 PRESHORU | C As |
| | - | | EFFECTIVE 171200H - 181200H Code 88. | S/F |
| | - | 170825 | Fm: Co C - (SPOT FEP) Patrol 3-3 found 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | tunnel at 968595, 3x1 1/2 x6'- L-shape, | |
| | -+- | | destroyed with 51bs. C-4, and uncovered and | ther |
| | | | same size, destroyed with 21/2 lbs. C-4. | S/F/R |
| | 0 | 171130 | Fm: Co B - S/S & Civic Action Report | s/r/2/5 |
| 1 | 1 | 171130 | Fm: Co B - Adm. L visited B3CP in regard t | o |
| | | • | mike boat. | 8/1 |
| 1 | 2 | 171200 | Fm: Co B C - Activity change for 18 April | S/F/M |
| 1 | 3 | 171215 | Fm: Co C - Activity change for 17 April | S/F/M |
| 1 | 4 | 171315 | Fm: Co 7th Marines - All ove lays submitte | |
| | | | to this station will be 1:50,000 | 5/ T |
| | 5 | 171425 | | mm |
| | | | | S/F/R |
| 1 | 6 | 171430 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - While checking vil | |
| | | | found woman whose name on ID did not check | |
| | | | | ed |
| | | | | S/F/R |
| 1 | 7153 | | | s/r |
| | | | Fm: o A - Leaflet Distribution Report | 8/7 |
| | - 1 | | | 8/17 |
| | - 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 171/30 | | S/R/T |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | rde |
| | | | Q/A and absorped 2 W/ dram and some 7450100 | 4 |
| | -+ | | | |
| | 1 | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 9 170825 10 171130 11 171130 12 171200 13 171215 14 171315 15 171425 16 171430 171530 18 171535 19 171540 20 171720 | 9 170825 Fm: Co C - (SPOT EEP) Patrol 3-3 found 1 tunnel at 968595, 3x1 1/2 x6'= L-shape, destroyed with 51bs. C-4, and uncovered and same size, destroyed with 21/2 lbs. C-4. 10 171130 Fm: Co B = 8/8 & Civic Action Report 11 171130 Fm: Co B = Adm. L visited B3GP in regard t mike boat. 12 171200 Fm: Co B C - Activity change for 18 April 13 171215 Fm: Co C - Activity change for 18 April 14 171315 Fm: Co C - Activity change for 17 April 14 171315 Fm: Co 7th Marines - All ove lays submitte to this station will be 1:50,000 15 171425 Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Found 1 155mm & 1 105 dud, destroyed in place with 6 # C-4. 16 171430 Fm: Co A - SpotRep - While checking vil found woman whose name on ID did not check with story her father told. Will be forward to Bn S-2. 171530 Fm: Co A - Training Report 18 171535 Fm: Co A - Eaflet Distribution Report 19 171540 Fm: Co A - RC Scout Report 20 171720 Fm: Co A - RC Scout Report will forward to 3rd MAF as FW. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL
(ENCL 2)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE S-2/S-3 1/26

H111 55 DANANG

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

CONFIDENTIA L

(Classification)

| | | | (Classification) | | 170001H April 67 | 17240 | O April | 67 |
|-------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|
| TIMI | E | | | | | | ACTION 1 | AKEN |
| IR | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCID | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M—Maps —Staff | T-Troop. F-File |
| | | | | 8/4 40 | estimated 30-40 rds. | Anka | | |
| | | | | | with 50 rds S/A obse | | | |
| | | | | 2 VC heing hit | and fall searched bus | hes with | | |
| | | | | Nec Recults V | C broke contact and f | Tool Mark! | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | 7/52 10 had to | leave area. 1455 Mi | TEG MORE | 11. | |
| | | | | term the dienet | ched fr Hill 37 to sw | De Passo | , | |
| <u></u> | | | | 1507 manuachad | Sparrow Hawk , 1530 | O TIME | 9 | |
| | | | | f. 2 Casta for D | Go to block with C Co | Z LVITE | | |
| | | | | e E SQU'E II D | blocking positions 1 | . 30u | | |
| | | | | 16/8 44 hade an | OTOCKING DOSITIONS I | 777. | | |
| | | | | | stations 1550 CP 2-1 | | | |
| | | | | | fine at 958594 with w | | | |
| | | | | leading to lift | ng device at 958595, | 722T | | |
| | | | | Sparrow Hawk 13 | fted off fr LZ BLUEBI | HD and | | · |
| | | | | landed at 1610 | et 955575. Follow Up | apot | | |
| | | | | | 0 - DTG 171620 Sweep | | | |
| | | | | | hamemade shape charg | | | |
| | | | | lert shoulder o | f road on top of the | ground. | | |
| | | | | 8" in diameter | and 15" leng Approx 1 | 5 1bs | | · |
| | | | | wires leading f | rom charge to side of | road a | | |
| | | | | about twenty me | ters of rd. Shape ch | arge and | claymo | re |
| | | | | mine were disar | med and will be taken | to Eng. | | |
| | | | | CP. Follow Up S | pot Rep - Ref my 1714 | 30 | | |
| | | | | | ep Team on Rt 14 secu | | | <u></u> . |
| | | ., | | with them found | a bunker 3'x5'x3' 50 | meters | | |
| | | | | | f road. Binker was c | | | |
| | | | | out but nothing | was in it. Bunker w | as old, | | |
| | | | | | a position that a la | | | |
| | | | | | road could be seen fr | | | |
| | | | | | Bunker was destroyed | with | | |
| | | | | 5 lbs of C4. | | | | |
| XX1725 | | 22 | 171700 | Fins Co C - Spe | t Peo - Fef my 171430 | | S/ | R/F |
| | | | | Apprehended 1 V | N youth age 10 at poi | nt | | |
| | | | | where VC were d | igging. Youth interr | ogated | | |
| | | | | by ITT. Admitt | ed that a VC NGUYEN S | ANH, | | |
| | | | | had told him to | dig holes in Rt 14. | | | |
| | | | | Interrogation of | ontinuing. Will forw | ard | | |
| | | | | to 3rd MMF as P | | | | |
| 1805 | | 23 | 171805 | Fm: Co B - KCS | | | 8/ | , |
| 1820 | | 24 | 171817 | Fm: Co B - Cha | nge in Activities for | 17 April | L 8/ | M/T |
| 1850 | | 25 | 171400 | Fm: Co C - Cha | nge in Attivities for | CAP C-2 | 8/ | M/T |
| | | | | for 17 April 67 | | | | _ |
| 1815 | | 26 | 171330 | | t Rep - 3 VCS Females | | 3/1 | R/F |
| | | | | 39-40-59. 1 Wo | man did not have ID o | ther | | |
| | | | | 2 had various c | anned goods and 4 bag | B of | | |
| | | | | ground rice api | eco. The woman withou | at ID | <u>.</u> | |
| | | | | had 1885 P's. | It was determined by | | | |
| | See Person | side for in | structions! | PAGE N | | | Classification) | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

| | | _ |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | |
| S-2/3-3 | 3 1/26 | |
| PLACE | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

Hill 55 DANANG

| | | | CONFIDENT | TAT | Hill 55 DANANG | 1 | A | |
|------|-----|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | | (Classification) | TYP | FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date as | A | • |
| | | | , | | 170001H April 67 | 172400 | April (| 5 7 |
| TIA | WE | | | | | · | ACTION | TAKEN |
| IN. | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIE | DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M–Maps S–Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | | | | | that all are associat | | | |
| | | | | members, will f | forwarded to 3rd MAF | as PW's. | | |
| 1815 | | 27 | 171420 | Pm: Co B - Spe | ot Rep - A small cyl: | Inder | 8, | /R/Y |
| | | | | | ruding from deck with | | | |
| | | | | 4* diameter was | s identified by Kit | Carson | | |
| | i | | | | ti tank mine. 1 lb | | | |
| | | | | to destroy mine | e in place and secon | dary | | 4 |
| | , | | | explosion resul | ited. Left a crater | 20" deer | | |
| | | | | by 20" in diame | ster. | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| 1835 | | 28 | 171430 | Fm: 1/26 BELOI | ADE Spot Rep - Ref | my 171430 | | /R /Y |
| | | | | 1630 AO spotted | 3 2 VC at 957569 Spat | rrow Hawl | <u> </u> | |
| ··· | | | | force pursued a | and were not able to | establis | h c | 14 |
| | | | | contact. Spart | row Hawk force was e | xtracted | | |
| | | | | | If HUIR Gun ship we | | | |
| | | | | aveilable the ! | VC would have been a | porehende | d | 14 |
| | | | | sakiliest or ki | lled. | | | |
| 1910 | | 29 | 171910 | Fm: Co C - Les | aflet Distribution R | eport | | /F |
| 1940 | | 30 | 171940 | Fm: Co B - Act | tivities for 19 Apri | 1 67 | | /r/N |
| 2000 | | 31 | 172000 | Fm: Co D - Act | tivities for 19 Apri | 1 67 _ | | /n/t |
| 2020 | | 32 | 172020 | Fm: Co A - Act | tivities for 19 Apri | 1 67 | | /Y/M |
| 2035 | | 33 | 172035 | Fm: Co B - Re | lay from Army Advisor | r- Positi | ons | |
| | | | | of PF & RF. | | | 8 | /F/M |
| 2105 | | 34 | 172105 | Fm: Co C - CA | G - 2 Activities for | 19 Apr. | | /F/M |
| 2120 | | 35 | 171700 | Fm: Co A - Sp | et Rep - CHAU and NA | M who | 5 | /R/Y |
| | | | | participated i | bne daudme syabot n | sweep | | |
| | | | | of BICH NAM we | re informed of the f | ollowing | | |
| | | | | by local villa | gers. VC were in BI | CH NAM. | | |
| | | | | OTIANG DONG 283 | and AT 002625, last | night. | | |
| | | | | | with rifles and or | | | |
| | | | | | tube that fits subs | | | |
| | | | | | . They warned civil | | | |
| | | | | | heir huts after dark | | | |
| | | | | warned them no | t to go near railroa | d tresse | 1 | |
| | | | | from 995633 - | 905616 because they | had | | |
| | | | | | & booby traps in thi | | | |
| | | | | Indications ar | e that 6 of them ent | ered eac | h | |
| | | | | village all at | same time. Indicat | ions also | • | |
| | | - | | | D DONG (1) TOTAL NUR | | | |
| | | | | moving were 18 | -20 | | ļ | · |
| 2120 | | 36 | 171915 | Fm: Co C - Sp | ot Rep - While on pa | trol C2- | 2 receiv | ed 1 |
| | | | | sniper Rd fm 9 | 68509 while searchin | g area | | |
| | | | | received 5 rds | fm 970597, then rec | eived | : | |
| | | | | | fm 970599. Returne | | | |
| | | | | M-79 after rec | eiving first Rd retu | rned | | , |
| | | | | approx 20 rds | 5.56 after receiving | 5 rds. | | |
| | T | | | Returned Appro | x 25 Rds Checked Wi | th Neg R | esults. | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL
(ENCL. 2)

CONFIDENTIAL





UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3 1/26 PLACE

HILL 55, DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

| | | | (Classification) | | FROM (Date and nour) | 10 (Date a | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------|--|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | , | <u> </u> | , | 17000H April 67 | 17240 | OH April | 67 |
| TI/ | ME | SERIAL | DATE TIME | l l | IDENITE MESSACES ORDERS | | ACTION T. | AKEN-RE |
| IN: | OUT | NO. | GROUP | inc | IDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | ACTION T. M—Maps S—Staff | T–Troops F–File |
| 2200 2128 | | 37 | 172200 | Fm: Co B - Le | aflet Report | | | |
| 2128 | | 38 | 172128 | Fm: Co B - Ac | eflet Report tivities for 19 Apri | 1 67 | s/ | г Г/м |
| | | | | | * | | , | |
| | | - | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | CLOSED | AS OF 172400H April (| 67 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | · | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | , | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ~ | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 70 M A M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M | | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | · | | | |
| | | | | | | | <u></u> | |
| | · . | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | , | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 4

| 1174 - \$1.35 | - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | , |
|-----------------|---|------|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION | | | |
| S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | | |
| PLACE | | | |
| Hill 55, | DANANG | | |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

FROM (Date and bour)

180001H April 67

182400H April 6

| | | | (Classification) | 180 | 001H April 67 | 182400 | H Apri | 1 67 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Th | ME | | | | | | ACTION | 1 TAKEN |
| IIV | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, I | MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M—Maps S—Staff | T–Troop: F–File |
| | 1835 | 1 | 161400 | To: Co A,B,C,D, C | AP C-1 & 2 Frag C | rder 106 | <u>- S</u> , | <u>/r/m/f</u> |
| | | | 24000 | '67 for 18 April 196 Fm: Co D WIA Repor | =+ # 3211 | at 9/261 | 0 S | /r/1 |
| 0400 | | _2 | 180330 | shrapnel in back for | nom granada whil | e on | <u> </u> | <i>, - , -</i> |
| | | | | conden confesse Me | edevec (emer) | | | |
| 0420 | | 3 | C340 | Fm: Co B - Arty m | ission falling ab | out 100 | S | F |
| | | | | meters from CAPC-1 | position | | | |
| 0450 | | 1. | 180330 | Fm: Co D - Spot Re | ep - D-1 received | 1 in- | S | /F /F |
| V4./ | 1 | - | | coming granada res | ulting in 1 USMC | WIA. | | |
| | | | | Maintaining cordon | . Emer Medevac re | quested | | |
| | | | | at OACO. Completed | 0430. | | | A . As |
| 0650 | | 5 | 180650 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 Day | Activities are o | ancelled | | /M/F |
| 0656 | | 6 | 180656 | Fm: Co D - Crossi | ng LOD at 0650 | | | /F |
| 0825 | | 7 | 180825 | Fm: Co D - WIA Re | port - M2303821 a | it coords | | /F/1 |
| | | | | 952607 Puncture Wo | und Left Foot - F | on Serie | າບຮ | |
| | | ļ | | Non Evac Cordon & | Search Punji Pit | | | R |
| 0835 | | 8 | 180835 | Fm: Co D - Demo F | equest | 70 / 2 D | | /R/F |
| 0835 | ļ | 9 | 172400 | Fm: BELGRADE - So | ot Pep - 172400 (| 10 0 0 B | | 71.7. |
| | _ | ļ | | started moving int D established blob | o nos tion income | ART THE | | |
| | | ļ | | 180305H CREP MYRET | TIP HIT actable | red block | - | |
| | | | | YANKEE 180700 Co D | The .D. establic | rossed L | on or | |
| | ļ | 10 | 2.00005 | TANALE 100700 CO D | to my Snot Rep 1 | 72400 | 9 | R/F |
| 0835 | | 10 | 180735 | Fm: Do D - Pefer tunnel under treel | ine going into t | rench | | |
| | + | | | 3x7x15 Deep. Dest | roved with 10 1b | s of C-4 | | |
| 000 5 | 1 | 11 | 180730 | Fm: Co D - Refer | to my Spot Rep | 172400 | | R/F |
| 0835 | - | 11 | 100730 | Found 2 small Punj | i Pits 2x2x4 eac | h with | | |
| | - | | | hembon stakes and | 1 tunnel 3x2x10 | deep. | | |
| | | | | Destryed both with | out Demo caved i | n and fi | lled ut | D• |
| 0835 | + | 12 | 180743 | Fm: Do D - Refer | my Spot Fep 1724 | ee e | | S/R/F |
| UUJJ | | | 275.172 | Found tunnel 3x2x1 | 5 deep. Destroy | ed with | | |
| | | | | 10 lbs of C-4 | | | | . 4. 4 |
| 0835 | | 13 | 180801 | Fm: Do D - Refer | to my Spot Ren 1 | 72400 | | S/R/F |
| | | | | Tunnel 4x2x6 Deep | and 1 Punji Pit | 4x2x5. | | |
| | | | | Destroyed with 5 | lbs of C-4 Each | - | | 3 Ao Ao |
| 0835 | | 14 | 180806 | Fm: Do D - Snot F | Rep - Refer to my | Spot Ke | p 3 | S/R/F |
| | | <u> </u> | | 172400 - Man Trap | 4x5x8 Destroyed | מזנע | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | 51bs of C-4. | 1 D N | רסונה | | s / r/ r |
| 0835 | | 15 | 180809 | Fm: Do D - Refer | to my shot her i | | ļ ' | 3/1:/1 |
| | | - | | Mantrap 4x3x8 with | The of Cel | *5 • | | |
| | 4 | | 3,00005 | Destroyed with 5 Fm: 3rd Engr | LUS U! U=4 | 'eam On | 1 | s/R/F |
| 0840 | - | 16 | 180825 | Liberty Road North | h received / rda | of S/A f | | -,,- |
| | | - | | from % 970507 re | milting in L DSMC | KIA | F - | - |
| _/_ | + | + | - | Sweep Team return | ed fire with 7 rd | ls 90mm | | |
| | | - | - | & 30 rds 5.56. D | id not pursue due | to miss | ion | |
| | | | <u> </u> | 1 2 20 200 70700 2 | | | (Classifican | + |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(ENCLOSUPE 2)

| • | | | |
|---|-----------------|------|--|
| | UNIT OR SECTION | | |
| | PLACE S-2/S-3 | 1/26 | |
| | PLACE DE L'OLIN | 1/20 | |
| | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Hill 55 DANANG
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

180001H April 67

182400H April 67

| TIME | | SERIAL | DATE TIME | | | TAKEN |
|------|--------------|--------|-----------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| IN. | OUT | NO. | GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | M—Maps S—Staff | T–Troop F–File |
| C | | | | KIA was evacuated to MAS by Ambulance | | |
| 0905 | | 17 | 180905 | Fm: Co B - Malfunction Report on M-16 | s/ | T |
| | 0930 | 18 | 180915 | To: A.B.C.D CAP C-182 - Password Code 44 | S/ | T |
| 1000 | | 19 | 140930 | Fm: Co C - Spot Rep - While searching hut | s/ | R/F |
| | | | | C3-1 apprehended 1 male detainee whose ID | | |
| | | | | gave age as 50 but he looked 35 also | | |
| | | | | acted very nervous. C3-1 will bring Detain | ee S/ | k /r |
| | | | | to this CP. Will be forwared to Hill 55 | -, | |
| | | | | first available Transportation. | | |
| 1010 | | 20 | 180315 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 19 April 67 | 5/ | m/m |
| 1015 | | 21 | 180955 | Fm: Belgrade - Spot Rep - Tower on Finger | 5 S/ | F/F |
| | | ~1 | 100999 | spotted 2 VC with weapons moving south at | | |
| | | | | 976508. Taken under fire by tank. Fired | rds | |
| | | | | of Omm. 1 VC fell on first rd. Other move | | |
| | | | | into treeline. Ohter VC tried to reclaim | | |
| | | | | the body of the dead VC and when fired whom | | |
| | | | | was seen to fall. | | 7 |
| 1111 | | 22 | 181111 | PF6 Leaving CP | s/ | F |
| 1128 | | 23 | 181128 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action Report | S/ | ? |
| 1130 | | 24 | 180825 | Fm: Co C - KIA Report - N2151463 at coords | | F/1 |
| | | | | 967604 - Cunshot in Stomach - Evaced - | | |
| | | | | Mine Sweep Team Security - Sniper | | |
| 1150 | | 25 | 181150 | Fm: Co D - Position Report | s/ | F/M |
| 1153 | | 26 | 181153 | Fm: Co B - SCOUT SNIPE REPORT | S/ | F/2 |
| 1210 | | 27 | 181210 | Fm: Co D - WIA Rep - F2192817.left leg. | | |
| | | | | nonserious, punji, noneva c. | s/ | F/1 |
| 1215 | | 28 | 181215 | Fm: Co D - 200 meters south of PL DELTA | S/ | |
| 1215 | | 29 | 181200 | Fm: Co D - SpotRep - found man trap: 3'x | | |
| | | | | 5'x6', & one 4'x2'x6' + punji trap 1'x2'x1' | | |
| | | | | Destroyed traps with 3 lbs C-4 each and | | |
| , | | | | punji with 1 1b C-4: 1 US WIA | S/ | F/R |
| 1300 | | 30 | 181240 | Fm: Co B - SpotRep - found 3 steel punji | | |
| _ | | | | stakes on board in hole 18"x1'x1'; found | | |
| | | | | 2 more holes, same size, no stakes; caved | | |
| | | | | in holes and bringing stakes back to CP | s/ | F/ R |
| 1310 | | 31 | 181145 | Fm: Co B - SpotRep - CAP C-1 Patrol found | | - / |
| | | | | 105 HE dud and 105 dud rigged as AT mine; | **** | |
| | | | | mine 5 meters off trail; destroyed each | | |
| | | | | with 5 lbs C-4 | s/ | F/R |
| 1330 | | 32 | 181330 | Fm: Co D - SpotRep - found punji trap | | - / 6' |
| | | | | 2'x4'x5' with 7 bamboo 18"-20" stakes | | |
| | | | | destroyed with 4 lbs C-4 | s/ | F/R |
| | 1340 | 33 | 181335 | To: Co A.B.C.D.CAP's.H&S - equip all tower | | - / |
| | 1,2,40 | | | teams with compasses | s/ | F |
| 1350 | | 34 | 181345 | Fm: Co B - Rec armorer on resupply | | F/4 |
| 1505 | | 35 | 181500 | Fm: Co D - SpotRep - Sweep completed at | - 3/ | • / 4 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAZE NO.

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 1/26

PLACE

Hill 55, DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour) 1 180001H Apr 67

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Apr 67

| | | | , | Ä | | 180001H Apr 67 | 182400 | H Apr 6 | 57 |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Ţ | IME | | | | * | | | | N TAKEN |
| IN. | OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | | INCIE | PENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | | M–Maps S–Staff | R-Rog F-File |
| | | | 1 | 1814 | On Sweet e | lement and blocking | £ | | |
| | | | | now | returnêng t | o CP's. 27 people be | iorces | | |
| | | | | ques | tioned | O O! O! Z! DEO!!!! | 2.1 LTE | 0.4 | r/R |
| 540 | | 36 | 181200 | | Co A - KCS | Ren | | | |
| 541 | | 37 | 181541 | Fm: | | | | S/ | fer. |
| 542 | | 38 | 181542 | | Co A - Trn | | | 8/ S/ | 4 |
| 600 | | 39 | 181540 | Fm: | Co B - KCS | REP | | s/ | ^ |
| 708 | | 40 | 181708 | Fm: | | has returned | | s/ | ŶP |
| 715 | | 41 | 181715 | Fm: | | Clet distribution re | sport | S/ | |
| 735 | | 42 | 181730 | Fm: | | tRep - Ref SpotRep | | | |
| | | | | A11 | units in Co | . Add 2 detainess. (| peration | | |
| | | | | has | secured | | | S/ | F/R |
| 825 | | 43 | 181825 | Fm | Co B - RF | FF positions for | 8 Apr11 | | <u> r/m</u> |
| 1835 | <u> </u> | 44 | 181835 | Fm: | | flet Distribution | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | s/ | E |
| 850 | | 45 | 181535 | Fm: | | tRep - Found 1 well | | , | |
| | ļ | 1 | | | | ecent use. Destroyed | with 6# | | |
| | | ļ <u>.</u> | | | 1 CS grenade | | | | r/R |
| 910 | ļ | 46 | 181910 | Fm: | | ivity change for 18 | | | r/m |
| 2020 | 1 | 47 | 182020 | Fm: | | ition to present mis | | | S/F/M |
| 2000 | 2045 | 48 | 182045 | TO: | | orming of Co D activ | | s/ | |
| 2038 | | 49 | 182038 | Fm: | | ctivities for 20 Apr | | | P/M |
| 2055 2059 | 2050 | 50 | 182055 | Fms | | ivities for 20 Apri] | | S/ | F/M |
| 2079 | 2059 | 51 | 182059 | To: | Co A,B,C,D | CAP-C-2, CAP-C-1 | H&S | - | L |
| 2030 | | 50 | 100000 | | | ISED - CHANGE TO AL | | S/ | |
| 2055 | | 52 | 182030 | Fm: | | on missing movement | | | F/1 |
| 2145 | <u> </u> | 53 54 | 182055 | Fm: | | INTELLEGENCE REPORT | | | 1/2 |
| 145 | 2205 | 55 | 182145 182205 | Pm: | | AY READER C) INTELLE | | | /r/ 2 |
| 220 | 220) | 56 | 182220 | To: | | est check of zone f | ire area. | | |
| 2220 | - | 57 | 182220 | Fm: | | CAP REPORT | | s/ s/ | |
| 340 | - | 58 | 182340 | Fm: | | lvities for 20 April | 677 | | r F/M |
| 740 | | 1 70 | 102340 | J. 191 ; | GO D - ACC | TVILLES FOR 20 ABTIL | 67 | 5/ | r/M |
| | 1 | <u> </u> | | - | CLOS D AS | OF 182400 April 67 | , | | |
| | | | | | | or rouged apart of | · | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ×., | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification) ENCLOSIPE(2 CONFIDENTI



CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26

| | | *************************************** | | From: 190001H Apr 67 To: 192400H | |
|-------|------|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| Tir | | Ser | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| In | | No. | Group | | Taken |
| | 1830 | 1 | 171830 | TG: Co A.B.C.D. CAP C-1 & 2 Frag Or- | S/R/M/F |
| | | | | der 107 for 19 April 1967 | |
| 0130 | | 2 | 190130 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 20 Apr 67 | S/F/M |
| 0200 | | 3 | 190200 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 2-3 has left | S /F S /F |
| 0500 | r | 4 | 190200 | Fm: Co D - Ambush 2-1 has left | S/F |
| 0200 | | 5 | 190200 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 1-3 has left | S/F |
| _0300 | | 6 | 190300 | Fm: Co B - Tiger 1 has returned | S/F/M |
| 034 | | 7 | 190345 | Fm: Co D - Ambush 2-2 has left | S/F/M |
| 080 | | 8 | 1 82 055 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 - SpotPep - Recd info | |
| | | | | re:plt VC at 938556-939555. Zone fire | |
| | | | | 18 rds 105mm 2° rds 155mm, will be | |
| | | | | searched 191030 | S/F/R |
| 0810 | | 9 | 182055 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 - SpotRep - Recd info | |
| | | | · | re: VC in area with 81 & 60mm mertar | 3 |
| | | | | Pequested zone fire. 24 rds 155mm & | |
| | | | | 18 rds 105mm, will be searched 19083 | S/F/r |
| 0815 | | 10 | 182145 | Fm: Co MAXE B - SpotRep - Redd info | |
| | | | | re: VC in area of BAN TRAN, requeste | |
| | | | 10 | zone fire, 24 rds 105mm, will be seen | ched |
| | | | | 190900. | S/F/F |
| 0820 | | 11 | 190250 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Recd 7 rds in- | |
| | | | | coming autocarbine fire. while search |) - |
| | | | | ing house a man ran north fireng at | |
| | | | | patrol & disappeared into tree line. | |
| | | | | Returned 10 S/k, continued on catrol | 3/F/R |
| 0820 | | 12 | 190350 | rm: Co 4 = Spotrep = Ner 190250. | |
| | | | | Apprehended female VCS, 25-30 yrs | |
| | | | | old, acted suspicious after a men | - |
| | | | | was seen leaving her bouse. Will be | |
| | | | | forwarded to Bn S-Z. | S/F/F |
| 0645 | | 12 | 190500 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 20 April | S/F/M |
| | 0910 | 13 | 190910 | 10: CO A,B,C,D,CATC-162, H65 0885- | |
| | | | | Word for 19-20 April code 31 | 5/1 |
| 317 | | 14 | 190917 | Fm: Co B - Have found lost radio | |
| | | | ······································ | #4151, It is in thier posession. | - 3/F |
| 950 | | 15 | 190935 | Fm: O C = Win Reports = W2198990, | |
| | | | | at C Cp, gunshot in right arm, non | |
| | | | | serious, MANX evaced to Hill55. | |
| | | | | serious, NANX evaced to Hill55. A2178430, gunshot right leg, in C CP | • |
| | | | | nonserious, evaced to Hill 55 | 5/1/1 |
| 258 | | 16 | 190935 | Fm: Co C - Spot ep - C P recd 1 | |
| | | | | sniper rd resulting in 2 WIA's. 2 | |
| | | | | sqds were dispatched to search area. | |
| | | | | WIA'S were medevaced to BAS, further | S/F/R |
| | | | | medevaced to 1st Med | |
| | | T | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

PAGE NO.

| | | | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RV | /N |
|---------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---|-------------------|
| | ···· | | | From: 190001H Apr 67. To: 192400 | H Apr 67 |
| | | er | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| <u>In</u> | Out 1 | 10. | Group | | Taken |
| 47 | | 47 | 101030 | Fm: Co C - SpotRap - Refer 190995 | <u> </u> |
| | | | | 2 VN males were scotted running west | |
| 1 | | | | to enet, Patrol amerehended both; | <u> </u> |
| - | | | | will be forwarded to Bn S-2 | S/F/ |
| 59 | | 18 | _191055 | Fmt Co B - Civic Action Report | s/F/ |
| 05 | | 10 | 101015 | Fm: Co C - SpotPop - Potrol found | |
| | <u> </u> | | | 1 anti personnel mine with pressure | |
| | <u> </u> | | | detenation off of trail. Writing on | top |
| - | | | | Miet LOP 2-7 2-66 PMU Dectore with | |
| | | | | 14 nound TWT | s/r/ |
| 25 | | 20 | 191115 | Fmt 7th Marinest Rea, this HQ be | |
| | | | | informed ASAP of any clenned/pending | |
| | | | | Golden Flence operations in assigned | |
| | | | | TACE IS | S/T |
| 150 | | 27 | 101150 | Fm. Co D - S/S Report Neg | S/F/ |
| 900 | | 27 | 101200 | Fm: Co R - Petrol 31-2 searched GS | |
| | | | | 0/55 & 9555 with new results Re- | |
| | | | | zone fire | S/ F , |
| 230 | 2 | 13 | | Fm: Co B - Ref My XXXX Spot Rep | · / |
| | | | | 182145. Area searched by 2 Sads | |
| | | | | for librs with Negative Results | |
| 530 | 2 | 4 | 191230 | Fm: Co B - Ref my Spot Ren's | S/R/ |
| | | \perp | | 1º2055 & Searched area with 2 Sods | |
| | | | · | with Neg Fesults. | |
| 100 | 2 | 4 | 191300 | Fm: Co B - Spot Fep - Co B receive | S/P/ |
| | | | | Info frrom CAP C-1 DAI LOC that | |
| | | | | VC mother ad been contacted by her | |
| | | | | son who wanted to rally. Co B | |
| | | | | arrived to have Ralliers's mother | |
| | | | | escorted by CAP C-1. To effect Rall | 37 |
| | | | | Rallier (CHE HOL surrendered to CAP | G-1 |
| | | | | at 914538. He had crossed SONG THY | |
| | | | | from INDEPENDANCE Area with a small | |
| i | | | | boy prior to surrended. Will forward | ď |
| | | | | to CHT HOI Center Via DIA LOC Distri | ct. |
| 00 | 2 | | 191400 | Fm: PF6 has left CP | |
| 40 | | 6 | 191440 | Fm: Co A - Trainin: Peport | S/F |
| 74 | 2 | | 191445 | Fm: Co A - Plamolet Report | S/F |
| 50 | | 8 | 191450 | Fm: Co A - CHIEU NOI Report | S/T |
| 30 | 2 | 9 | 191530 | Fm: Co C - Change in activities | s/m/ |
| | | | | for 19 & 20 April 1967 | |
| 30- | 3 | 어 | 191530 | Fm: 60 A - Addition to night Activi | ties S/M |
| | | +- | | for 19 April 67 | |
| 00 | - 3 | | 191/00 | Fm: Co B - Locations for DAI LOC | S/M/ |
| 15 | - 1 3 | | 101615 | Fm: Co B - KCS Pep | S/F |
| 15.1 | | 31 | 191815 | Im: Co D - Change in Activities | s/r/1 |
| | | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSI | IRE (2) |

| | · · | | Place: Hill 55. DANANG, RV | |
|----------|----------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | * | | | |
| 77.0 | 1 ~ | | From: 190001H Apr 67 To:192400H | Apr 67 |
| Time | Ser | • | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action Taken |
| In Ou | | Group | | |
| 1818 | 34 | 191818 | Fm: Co C - Change in Activities | S/F/M |
| | 50 35 | 191845 | To: Co C - Location of Delta Activi | |
| 1915 | 36 | 191915 | Fm: 2/1 - Reg clearance for fires | S/F/Arty |
| | 30 37 | 191920 | To: 2/1 - GS are 9760,9860,9960 | S/F |
| 1835 | 38 | 191835 | m: Co C - Personnel in 50' tower s | Ignted |
| | | | 8 children playing on the road in vi | |
| | | | where a claymore and shape charge we | |
| | | | on 17 April 67. Sqd. was dispatched. | |
| | | ************************************** | them and sent them to Bn. S-2. All 8 to 3rd. MAF Compound as PW's. Interr | |
| | | ··· | that VC had told children to dig hold | |
| | | · | fust AC use ford currenge to dis not | S/F/R |
| 2010 | | 192040 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 2040 | 39 | 192040 | Fms Co C - WIA REPORT - B-2277076, | TANIS DOD-STOC |
| | | | at 953594, gunshot, forehead, non-se on patrol, in fire fight. | 3/F/1 |
| SOME VEV | VV | VV NO VALORIO V V V | XXX-DXXEXXSXXXXXXXXX | 0/:/1 |
| 2000 | 40 | 192000 | Fm: S-3 1/26 - Intellegence report | From NATIONAL |
| 2000 | 40 | 192000 | POLICE at DIA LOC. TVC company loca | |
| | | | Fired arty mission, 9 rds. HE 155mm, | |
| | | | at 200658H. | S/F/F |
| | | | | |
| 2015 | - 141 | 192015 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 21 April | |
| 2110 | /2 | 192116 | Fm: Co D - Activities for 21 April | |
| 2050 | - 43 | 192050 | Fm: Co B - CAC-1 Activities for 21 | |
| 2100 | - 44 | 192100 | Fm: Co B - LEAFLET REPORT | |
| 2120 | 45 | 192120 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-3 is returning | |
| | | | to/picked up whiskey FO team and bri | og WIA in. S/F |
| | | | XXERIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | |
| 2207 | 46 | 192207 | Fm: Co C - LEAFLET PEPOPT | S/F |
| 2105 | 47 | 192230 | Fm: Co B - Missing AN/PRC 25 | S/F |
| 2105 | 48 | 192105 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-3 recieved appr | ox. 100 rds. |
| | - $+$ $ +$ | | s/a fire from 954595, resulting in 1 | |
| | | | Returned fire with approx. 150 rds. | s/a lire, |
| | | | also called 81mm mission - 10rds. HE area for 45 min neg. results. | S/F/R |
| 2100 | 49 | 192100 | Fm: S-3 1/26 - Intellegence report | D/I/R |
| 2100 | - - | 176100 | POLICE, DIA LOC, locates 1 VC Co at | SASSES |
| | | | Fired Arty zone fire mission 30 rds. | 770700. |
| | | | surveilance at 200858H. | S/F/R=2 |
| 2330 | 50 | 192330 | Fm: S-3 1/26 - Intellegence report | |
| | 1-1 | 1,72,000 | 80 VC with assorted weapons at 94557 | Carty Fired |
| | | | shell mixed mission 9 (HE), 6 WP, 10 | omm. Surveilance |
| | | | to be conducted at 200658H by CAP-C- | 2. 5/F/B=2 |
| | 7-1 | | The same and same of our and | |
| | | | | |
| | | | CLOSED AS OF 192400H April 67 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSE | Tam (a) |
| | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSE CONFIDE | |
| | | | COMPEDI | MTTAL |



CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

| | | | | FIRCE: HILL 37, DAMANG, IV | IT A 477 |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | From: 200001H Apr 67 To: 202400 | A ADE O7 |
| Ti | | Ser | | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| In | Out | No. | Group | | Taken |
| | 1730 | 1 | 181400 | Fa: Co A,B,C,D, CAP C-1 & 2 Frag | S/R/M/F |
| | | | | Order 108-67 FOR April 1967 | |
| 020 | <u> </u> | 2 | 29 2140 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 21 April | S/M/F |
| 021 | | 3 | 29 1855 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 21 April | S/M/F |
| 060 | 5 | 4 | 20 0600 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 060 | | 5 | 29 0600 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 2-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 060 | | 6 | 29 0600 | Fm: Co B - Tiger 2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 061 | | 7 | 29 0615 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 063 | | 8 | 290630 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 1 has ret | S/F/M |
| | T | | | urned | |
| 064 | 5 | 9 | 200645 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 3-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 064 | | 10 | 29 0645 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 1-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 002 | 0845 | 11 | 200845 | To: All Stations > Password 66 | S/F/2 |
| 0815 | | 12 | 200730 | Fm: Co D - SpotRep - found 2 man | |
| 9917 | | ~ | 200170 | traps - 3'x3'x5' with 4 bamboo 2' | |
| | •••••••• | | | stakes & 2'x3'x10' with 2 bamboo 3' | ! |
| -+ | | | | stakes & 2'x3'x10' with 2 bamboo 3' stakes; 2 tunnels both 2'x2' entrance | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | going down 6' & 105 HE dud; blew | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | - | | traps with 5 lbs C-4 ea, tunnels with | S/F/R |
| 010 | | | 004028 | 10 lbs C-4 ea, and 105 with 7 lbs | |
| 010 | | 13 | 201010 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action Neg | _s/ <u>F/5</u> _ |
| | | 14 | 201015 | Fm: Co B - S/S Rep neg | _S/F/2_ |
| 035 | | 15 | 201035 | Fm: Co D - Leaflet Rep | _S/F |
| 045 | 4400 | 16 | 201042 | Fm: Co B - Req atta chment of flames | S/F/H&S |
| | 1105 | 17 | 201045 | To: Co A,B,C,D - Req % of Marines | |
| 4 | | | | on night activities | S/F |
| 100 | | 18 | 201100 | Fm: Co D - % of Marines on night ac | s/r |
| 125 | | 19 | 201125 | Fm: Co B - % of Marines on night act | s/f |
| 145 | | 20 | 201145 | Fm: Co C - % of Marines on night act | s/F |
| 315 | | 21 | 201245 | Fm: Co B - Info regarding M-16B | S/F |
| 330 | | 22 | 201330 | Fm: o C - Addition to activities | |
| 11 | | | | for 21 April | S/F/M |
| 400 | | 23 | 201400 | Fm: Co A - % personnel involved in | |
| | | | | night activities requested | s/r |
| | 1325 | 24 | 201325 | To: 7th Marines - 72 Hr Ambush & | <i>f.</i> 2 |
| | | | | percentage information | s/f/r |
| 510 | | 25 | 201510 | Fm: Co D - Activity change for 21 Ap | r S/F/M |
| 530 | | 26 | 201530 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 22-3 has returned | S/F/M |
| 545 | | 27 | 201545 | Fm: Co B - KCS Report | S/F |
| 610 | | 28 | 201610 | Fm: Co A - KC Scout Report | S/F |
| 612 | | 29 | 201612 | FM; Co A - Leaflet Report | S/F |
| 615 | | 30 | 201615 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | S/F |
| 620 | | 31 | 201620 | Fm: Co B - RF/PF positions for tonit | SFM |
| 630 | | 32 | 201630 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-1 has returned | S/F/M |
| 645 | | 33 | 201645 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet distrib report | SAF |
| 640 | | 34 | 201640 | Fm: Co C - Change in Activities for | |

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL S-2/S-3 1/26 Unit: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN Place: 67 To: 2024008 Apr 67 From: Incidents, Messages, Orders Date Time Time Action Ser Taken In |Out No. Group 20 A-ril 1967 Amhush 2-1 has left 201700 1700 Fm: - Co - C --1710 36 201710 S/F 201730 1770 Patrol 3-2 has returned S/T/M 98 99 201730 1730 S/F Co C - Training completed 201 808 1808 S/P Co R - Leaflet distrib report 1014 40 201015 S/F/M Fm. PF3 to Co C - There will be 1920 201020 friendly activity at AT 962602 from 1030-0200 S/F/M Fm: Tiger 2 - Activities for 22 Apr 12 201920 1920 S/M/F Fm: Co B - Activities for CAP Cl 2014 43 202000 for 22 April 1967. 67 S/F/M Co D - Activities for 22 April 202115 Fm: 67 S/M/F Fr. Co C - Activities for 22 April 15 202200 57 S/M/F Co B - Activities for 22 April Fm: 46 202130 Co A - Activities for 22 April 67 S/M/F 17 202350 CLOSED AS OF 2400 20 APRIL 1967 PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

From: 210001H Apr 67 To: 212400H Apr 67 Time Ser Date Time Incidents, Messages, Orders Action In |Out No. Taken Group To: A.B.C.D. CAP C-1 & 2 Frag Order 109-67 for 21 April 1967 1.500 7 191400 0135 290135 Co B - CAP C-1 has returned. S/F/M 0155 3 s/f/m 210155 Co D - Ambush 1-2 has returned. 0200 210200 Fm: Co A - Patrol 1-3 has departed. S/F/M 0625 5 Fm: Co B - Patrol 2-1 & 3-1 have 210625 returned 0745 6 210235 Whi Co C - SpotRep - While checking a hut a man was apprehended who had no ID. Will be forwarded to Bn 5-2 first transportation/ S/F/R 0925 7 210925 Fm: Co A - CHATSWORTH in position at 0830H 0930 8 210930 S/F Fm: Co A - Co A now in position to move out. Waiting to contact Finger Relay to commence movement. Fm: Co A - Co A commencing movement Fm: Co D - WIA Report - J1869424 0940 210940 10 211030 1030 at coords 942612 - Puncture buttocks - Non Serious , Non Evac While on patrol - Man Trap. 1100 11 211100 Fm: Co C - Change in Activities in S/M/F for 21 April 1967 for CAP C-2 1130 12 211115 Co A - WI Reports M2169510 & S/F/I T2233848 & J2117971 at coords 986691 Shrapnel - Search & Clear - Booby Trap Evac - J Serious, T&M Non Serious M-Rt arm & Leg, 1Rt leg, JRt Leg & arm 13 210755 1110 Fm: S-3 - SpotRep - Sweep Position Report; 0800H - Co A left Hill 55; 0820 - Block Pos. YANKEE established 0830 - Block Pos. LIMA established. 0935 - Sweep elements crossed LOD S/F/R 14 En: Co A - SpotRep - member of sweet **-111**h detonated HE AP minewith trip wire resulting in 3 US WIA (Evac) S/F/R -0835 15 210730 Fm: Co D - found 2 man traps3x5x7 with 5 bamboo stakes 4' long.found 5 other traps. & destroyed all by hand sustained 1 US WIA (Nonserious) Fm: S-3 - SpotRep - VN civilians -0830 16 201400 brought a 20 vr old dead female to MEDCAP. Died of a missle wound. \$-5 will take appropriate action.
To; Co A,B,C,D,H&S * submit lessons S/F/R/5 1210 17 211210 learned NLT 232400H Apr 67 S/F

PAGE NO.

| CONF | 'IDEN | TIA | I |
|------|-------|-----|---|
|------|-------|-----|---|

| | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 | CONFIDENTIAL | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------|--|
| /N | Place: Hill 55, DANANG, R | | | | | |
| H Apr 6 | From: 210001H Apr 67 To: 212400 | | | | | |
| Action | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Date Time | er | | Ti | |
| Taken | | Group | 0. | | <u>In</u> | |
| đ | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Marine detonat | 211115 | 18 | | 15 | |
| | a HE AP mine resulting 2 US WIA (Eva | | | | | |
| S/F/R | Device was off of trail in tree line | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co A - WTA Rep - G1656476.W | 211215 | 19 | | 115 | |
| | 9190586:both shrapnel evac.sweep. | | | | | |
| | G: right leg.W:both legs.right arms | | | | | |
| S/F/1 | Head: Gnonserious, Wserious | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co & - WIA Rep - H2287769. | 211310 | 20 | | 10 | |
| S/F/1 | gunshot left leg non serious evac | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co A - Now 300 meters from PL | 211310 | 211 | | 10 | |
| S/F/W | BUICK | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Crossing PL | 211335 | 22 | | 40 | |
| S/F/R | BUICK | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co C - SpotRep - received 20 rd | 211245 | 23 | | 25 | |
| | auto s/a fire resulting 1 US WIA (E) | | | | | |
| | returned 20 rds 5.56.3 WP. 8 HE. 81. | | | | | |
| | searched area with 2 squads for 45 | | | | | |
| S/F/R | minutes with negative results | | | | | |
| | Fm: Co B - Civic Action, S/S negati | 211440 | 24 | | 35 | |
| S/F | Fm: Co B - AmTracs out of fuel | 211320 | 25 | | 30 | |
| S/F | Fm: Co A - KCS Rep | 211455 | 26 | | 55 | |
| S/F | Fm: Co A - Leaflet Rep | 211500 | 27 | | 00 | |
| S/F | Fm: Co B - KCS Rep | 211455 | 28 | | 00 | |
| | Fm: Co B - Change in Activities for | 211145 | 29 | | 15 | |
| S/F/M | CAP C-1 for 21 April 1967 | | | | | |
| S/F | Fm: Co A - Bn Cmdr now leaving A CR | 211500 | 3 d | | 00 | |
| | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - sweep complete | 211525 | 31 | | 30 i | |
| 0 | at 211515H; blocks released at 21153 | | 1 | | | |
| S/F/R | All units returning to their CP's | | 十 | | | |
| S/F/M | Fm: Co C - Patrol 3-2 has returned | 211555 | 32 | | 55 | |
| | Fm: 1/26 - SpotRep - Rough Rider | 211500 | 33 | | 30 | |
| S/F/R | Security Plt from B Co returned | | 4 | | | |
| S/F | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Report | 211640 | 34 | | 50 | |
| 3/E | Fm: 1/7 - Patrol at 25 954647 on | 211650 | 33 | | 50 | |
| S/F/M | 220001 to 230545 April | 7 | 7 | | | |
| 5/F/F1 | Fm: Co B - Missing radio # 6785, | 211755 | 36 | | 755 | |
| S/F/ | ref: 192230 | | I | | · [-] - | |
| S/F | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Report | 211815 | 32 | | 315 | |
| S/F/M | Fm: Co D - Activity for 23 April | 2118/5 | 36_ | | 72.5 | |
| U/F/12 | TO: CO B.C. CAPC-1&2 - All | - 211855 | 1 | - 1 39 | 833 | |
| s/F | personnel will remain on 50% alert | ~ | - | | <u> </u> | |
| D/F | Fm: 1/26 - SpotRep - All 60 A | 211800 | 40 | | 119 | |
| S/F/R | urits have returned to thier CP | 21,000 | <u> T</u> | | 1- | |
| D/F/R | Fm: Co B - CAPC-1 Activities for | 211900- | ł | 41 | 230 | |
| c to he | 23 April | ~11700 | ·} | | | |
| S/F/M | | | 1 | L | | |
| | PAGE NO. | | | | | |

| CONFIDEN | PIAL | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RV From: 210001H Apr 67 To: 212400 | V |
|----------|------|--|--|-------------|
| | | | From: 210001H Apr 67 To: 212400 | H Apr 67 |
| Time | Ser | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| in Out | No. | Group | | Taken |
| 000 | 42 | 212000 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 1-1 has left | S/F |
| 000 | 43 | 212000 | Fm: Co A - Listening post 1-2 has let | |
| 000 | 44 | 212000 | Fm: Co B - Listening post 1 has left | S/F |
| 000 | 45 | 212000 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 1-2 has left | S/F |
| 000 | 46 | 212000 | Fm: Co A A Activities for 23 Apr 67 | S/F/N |
| 000 | 127 | 212000 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Activities for 23 Apr | S/F/ |
| 000 | 48 | 212000 | Fm: Co B - PF/RF Positions | S/F/1 |
| 030 | 49 | 212030 | Fm: PF to Co B & Tiger 1 - Addition | S/F/N |
| | | | to normal night activities. | |
| 100 | 50 | 212100 | Fm: Co B - Maintenance request | S/F |
| 100 | 51 | 212100 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Tiger 6-2 has left | S/F |
| 200 | 52 | 212200 | Fm: Co D - Patrol 3 has left | S/F |
| 300 | 53 | 212300 | Fm: Figer 1 - Tiger C-1 has left | S/F |
| | | | Closed as of 2400 21 April 67 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | 1=1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1-1 | | | |
| | 1-1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| + | 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| · | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| | | 1 marin de marin de la compansa de l | PAGE NO. ENCLOSU | |

| |)enti | | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN From: 220001 H Apr To: 222400H Apr | | | |
|----------|-------------|-----|--|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Time | | Ser | Date Time | Ingidents, Messeges, Orders A | ction | | |
| n (| Jut | No. | Group | | aken. S/F/F | | |
| | 1530 | | 201500 | | 3/r/r | | |
| | 1.10 | | | 1010-67 for 22 April 1907 | | | |
| 001 | | 2 | 212145 | Fin: Co C - Activities for 23 APF 67 | = 5/M/I = 5/₩/I | | |
| 030 | | 3 | 212330 | The Co E - Act ivitles for 23 Apr 6 | | | |
| 100 | | 4 | 2 2 0100 | Fm: Co B - Wed if nonsible 100 Line TA | geS/F | | |
| 775 | | 5 | 220715 | Fm: Co C - CAP-2 Continuation of act. | s/F/Y | | |
| 740 | | 6 | 220740 | Fo: Co ELADA 3 - Moad swept to bridge. | S/T | | |
| 805 | | 7 | 220800 | Fm: Co A - WIA Peport - K2090445. | | | |
| | | | | at 988514, punshot in right leg. by | | | |
| | | | | sniper, Nonserlous, to FAS | S/F/1 | | |
| 815 | | 8 | 220890 | Fa: (6 4 - Spother - Recd, 75 rds | | | |
| | | | | auto fire fm: 65 987613, 989612,988616 | | | |
| | | | : | resulting in 1 WIA. Returned 200-260 | | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | S/A, 1 LAAW, 20 M-79. Presently pur- | | | |
| | | | | surg ve | S/F/R | | |
| 965 | | 9 | 220850 | rm: 1/26 - Pought Fider departed Hill | | | |
| | | | | 55 shrout to 11th Motors | S/F | | |
| 930 | | 10 | 220930 | Fm: Cc D - Leaflet Report | S/F | | |
| 120 | | 77 | 221100 | Fm: Co B - KC Scout Report | S/F | | |
| 142 | 140 | 12 | 221140 | To: Co A,R,C,D,H&S,CAPC-1&2 Password | | | |
| | | | | for 22 April - Lode 75 | S/¥ | | |
| 230 | | 13 | 281530 | om: to Mar Vivic Action/S/S Report | S/F | | |
| 72.5 | | 17 | 220800 | Fm: Co A - Per my Spto Rep 220800 | S/R/I | | |
| | | | | Patrol returned at 0930 with Neg Result | | | |
| 500 | | 12 | SXTD00 | FM: CO A - Lenilet Peport | S/F | | |
| 500 | | 19 | 221500 | The Co A - Training Report | S/F | | |
| .50¢ | | 17 | 221,700 | FIG. CO H - CHIEF HOI Meport | S/F | | |
| 210 | | 18 | 221500 | No: Go P - Change in Activities 23 Apr | | | |
| 54 | | 19 | 221540 | For Children - U Go 1816 101 | 3/1 | | |
| | | | | DA COLOR 20 D (2/1) at 1535 | | | |
| 600 | | ZU | 221600 | Fig. Co R - LeafLet Report | 5/ F | | |
| 630 | | 21 | 221630 | Fm: 2/1 - Co B (-) (Rein) OpCon to | | | |
| | 4 | | | 2/1 as of 221630 | S/F | | |
| 824,5 | | 22 | 221730 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Distribution | S/F S/F | | |
| | 1824 | 23 | 221805 | To: Co C - Friendly Activity | SE | | |
| 931 | | 24 | 221920 | Fn: Co B - CAC Activities | S/F/I | | |
| 145 | | 25 | 222115 | Fm: Co A - Acti ities for 2% April | S/F/I | | |
| | 550C | _26 | 222200 | To: Co A.B.C. 488 - Units are required | | | |
| | | | | to comply with minimum requirements | | | |
| | | | | of Bm0 1500.2 | S/F | | |
| | -+ | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | CLOSED AS OF 2400 22 April 1967 | | | |
| | - | | | | | | |
| <i>I</i> | | | The state of the s | | | | |
| | | | | | · | | |
| | | | and the first of the same section and the same of the | PAGE NO. PNCI OCUDE | | | |
| | | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE | (2) | | |



in 💉

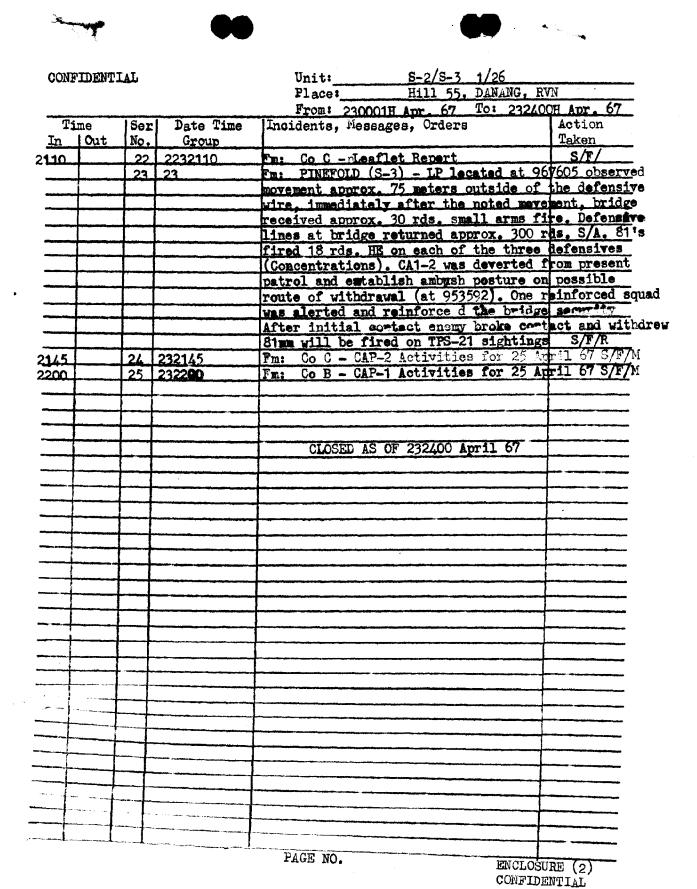


CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

| - | | | | From: 230001H April 67 To: 232400 | H April 67 |
|--------------------|------|------|--|--|-------------|
| | me | Ser | | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| In | Out | No. | | | Taken |
| | 1510 | 1 | 211400 | To Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1&2 Frag Order 110 | |
| | | | | 67 for 23 April | S/F/R/M |
| 0001 | | 2 | 222310 | Fm: Co B - PR & RF Positions | S/F/M |
| 2325 | | 3 | 232325 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Activities for 24 Apr | S/F/M |
| 0100 | | 4 | 230100 | Fm: Co C - Listening Post 1 has left | |
| 0130 | | 5 | 230130 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 2-2 has left 0 | S/F |
| 02.00 | | 6 | 230200 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 24 April | S/F/M |
| 0300 | | 7 | 230300 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 24 April | S/F/M |
| 0330 | | 8 | 230330 | Fm: Co A - Patrol 2-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 0630 | | 9 | 230630 | To: Co A.B.C.D. CAP C-2&1 Passowrd | s/r |
| | | | | Code 65. | , |
| 1030 | | 10 | 231030 | Fm: Co A - 1st Plt Activities | c/s/w |
| 1215 | | 11 | 231215 | Fm: Co B - Civic Action & S/S report | 0/2/22 |
| | | , | | Neg results | chelole |
| 1335 | | 12 | 231335 | Fm: o A - KCS Report | S/F |
| 1336 | | 13 | 231336 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | °/₽ |
| 1337 | | 14 | 231337 | Fm: Co A - Leaflet. Report | S/F |
| | | 15 | 231400 | Fm: Co B KCS Report | S/F |
| 1511 | | | 231605 | Fm: Co B - RF/PF Positions | S/F |
| 1720 | | | 231720 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Report | S/F |
| 1900 | | 18 | 231900 | Fm: Co A - Spot Rep - At 1730 An A Co | S/R/F |
| | | | | Plt mounted on LVTs and supported by | |
| | | | | two tanks responded to a surveillance | |
| | | | | mission, Mission requested by 3/7 | |
| 1 | | | | in response to a fire mission earlier | |
| | | | | in which 10-15 VC were observed on the | |
| | | | | East bank of the SONG YEN vic 945614 | |
| | | | | Area of fire mission throughly checked | |
| | | | | out with negative results, WAhile | |
| | | | ************************************** | moving to check out area patrol | |
| | | | | received one sniper rd from an un- | |
| | | | | determined location. At this point | |
| | | 01 | | | |
| | | * | | patrol observed one male approx 20 vrs old. Vietnamese male attempted | |
| | | | ******* | to evade patrol but was apprehended | |
| | | | | One detainee returned to Bn CP. | |
| | | | | Patrol returned to CP at 1000 | |
| 1900 | | 19 | 231820 | Patrol returned to CP. at 1900 Fm: So A - Spot Rep - Squad apprehense | ed S/R/F |
| | | | | 2 women approx 20-25 I wearing black | |
| | | | | PJ's, the other wearing Black PJ's | |
| +- | | | | with blue shirt. Neither had ID cards. | |
| | | | | 1 woman had 900 P's. Both women | |
| 2004 | · | 20 | 777000 | forwarded to Bn S-2 for questioning. To:A,B,C, CAP Class - Report on Spot | |
| 2006 EXX | | ξŲ [| 232000 | To:A,B,C, CAP Cl&2 - Report on Spot | S/F |
| | | | | Reports | ~/ ~ |
| <u> </u> | | 1 | | Tepol Cs | |
| 2035 | | 21 | 232035 | Fm: 40 A - Activities for 25 April 67 | S/F/M |

1



| CO20 2 2221/5 Em: Co R = activities for 25 April S/F/M | CONFIDENTIAL | | | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 Place: Hill 55 DANANG RVN | | |
|--|--------------|----------|------|--|--|-------------|--|
| Time No. Out No. Occur The Out No. Occur Oct No. Occur Oct Oct | | | | | From: 240001H April 67 To: 242400 | April 67 | |
| Dot No. Group | m: | ~~~ | ISon | Dote Time | | Action | |
| 11/00 1 221/00 To: Go A R. C. D. CAPC-182 Feeg Order Cor 2/ April (# 111-67) S/F/A Co26 2 2221/5 Fm: Go R = Activities for 25 April S/F/A Co36 3 231900 Fm: Go C - Activities for 25 April S/F/A Em. Co C - Co B's Activities for 25 April S/F/A Em. Co C - Co B's Activities for S/F/A Co C C C B's Activities for S/F/A Co C C C C C B's Activities for S/F/A Co C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | | - | | | 2102401100,0806800, | Taken | |
| Cocol 2 2321/5 Em: Co R = Activities for 25 April S.F./M | 711 | | | | man de la D.C. D. CADC 180 Frag Order | | |
| CO20 2 2221/5 Em: Co R = ictivities for 25 April S/F/M | | 1400 | 1 | 2214(1) | | S/F/R/M | |
| CO36 3 231900 Fm: Co C - Activities for 25 April S/F/M 240200 Te: Co C - Co B's Activities for S/T/M 240200 Te: Co B - Co B's Activities for S/T/M 24 April 1957 24 April 1957 24 April 1967 37 | - 10 | <u> </u> | 1 | 000415 | Fm. Co.P. Activities for 25 April | | |
| Date O.000 4 24,000 Th: Co C - Co B's Activities for S/F/M | 0030 | | 3 | 231900 | Fm: Co C- Activities for 25 April | S/F/M | |
| 0,000 5 2,00400 To: Co R = Co C's Activities for S/T/N | DXXX | 04.00 | 4 | | Th: Co C - Co B's Activities for | s/f/m | |
| 0.000 5 2.0000 To: Co R = Co C's Activities for S/F/N 2.4 April 1967 196 | | 0.400 | - | | 24 April 1967 | | |
| 24 April 1967 Pm: Tiger 1 - All activities have restricted from turned Steph | | 0400 | 5 | 27.07.00 | | s/r/w | |
| 0500 6 240500 Fm: Tiger 1 - All activities have restricted turned turned turned 5/F/M 6060 7 240600 Fm: Co B - Listening Post 1 has returned S/F/M 6060 8 240630 Fm: Co A - Ambush 3-3 has returned S/F/M 60630 9 240630 Fm: Co B - Pairol 3-3 has returned S/F/M 60630 9 240630 Fm: Co B - Pairol 3-3 has returned S/F/M 60630 10 240630 Fm: Co B - Pairol 3-3 has returned S/F/M 60630 11 240630 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M 60630 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M 60630 12 240715 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELICEADE Victnamesee S/F/M 60630 13 240730 Spot Rep From BELLCEADE A public of the South form 1 100 15 241100 Ff6 now leaving CP S/F 606 Victnamesee S/F/M 60730 Spot Rep From BELLCEADE AO was requested S/F/M 607 surveillance mission of the TAOT. A possible mortar put with 4 trench 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - | | | 20000 | | | |
| 1000 7 240600 Fm: Go B = Listening Post Las returned S/F/M 0630 8 240630 Fm: Ff2 = Password code effective S/F/M 0630 9 240630 Fm: Go B = Patrol 3-3 has returned S/F/M 0630 10 240630 Fm: Go B = Patrol 3-3 has left S/F/M 0715 11 240706 Fm: Go C = Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M Patrols 1-1, 2-3, & le3 heve left S/F/M Patrols S/ | 0500 | | 6 | 240500 | | S/F/M_ | |
| 0600 7 240600 Fm: Ca B - Listening Bost 1 has returned S/F/M 0630 8 240630 Fm: FF2 - Password code effective S/F/M 0630 10 240630 Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has returned S/F/M 0630 10 240630 Fm: Co B - Patrol 3-3 has left S/F/M 0715 11 240786 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M 0715 12 240715 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BellGRADE No Was requested Shranel Spot Rep From Serious Med Evaced - While on patrol Description of the Table Serious Med Evaced - While on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 17 241100 Spot Rep From BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F/F 1120 18 240855 Fin 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep S/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F/F | 32.56 | | | | | | |
| Second S | 0600 | | 7 | 27.0600 | Fm: Co B - Listening Post 1 has ret | rned S/F/M | |
| O715 11 240706 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M Patrols 1-1, 2-3, & 1-3 have left O715 12 240715 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M O830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BELIGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F female from CAM VAN (265603) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shræonel wound(head) at approx 232000 April 67. Refer my spot rep 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emergency Med Evac requested. Corpoleted at 88 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 16 241100 Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine Variare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | |)r- | | | Fm: PF2 - Pessword code effective | S/F/M_ | |
| O715 11 240706 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M Patrols 1-1, 2-3, & 1-3 have left O715 12 240715 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M O830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BELIGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F female from CAM VAN (265603) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shræonel wound(head) at approx 232000 April 67. Refer my spot rep 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emergency Med Evac requested. Corpoleted at 88 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 16 241100 Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine Variare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | _ | | | S/T/M | |
| O715 11 240706 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-1 has returned S/F/M Patrols 1-1, 2-3, & 1-3 have left O715 12 240715 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M O830 13 240730 Spot Rep From BELIGRADE Vietnamesee S/F/F female from CAM VAN (265673) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shræonel wound(head) at approx 232000 April 67. Refer my spot rep 32115. Slmm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 265604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emergency Med Evac requested. Corpoleted at fix 0741. O900 M. 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026559 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Funji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AD was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 16 241100 Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine Variare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | S/F/M | |
| Patrols 1-1 2-3 & 1-3 have left O715 12 240715 Fm: Go C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From EMILGRADE Vistnamesee S/T/F female from CAM VAN (9656C3) requested aid for her ctild. Child sustained shræonel wound(head) at approx 23200) April 67. Refer mv spot rep 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support. of bridge defense at 965604. VC too South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evac requested. Completed at fm 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clararence for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to R.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor h PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | s/F/M | |
| 0715 12 240715 Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-2 has returned S/F/M 0830 13 240730 Spot Rep From EELLGRADE Vietnamease S/F/F female from CAM VAN (965603) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shranel wound(head) at approx 232000 April 67. Refer my spot rep. 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emmegency Med Evac requested. Corpoleted at fm C741. 0900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non-Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAGR. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested Clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed. 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North | | | | | | | |
| Spot Rep From RELICRADE Viatnameses S/F/F female from CAM VAN (6/66/63) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shraonel wound head at approx 232000. April 67. Refer my spot rep 232115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evac requested. Corpleted at fix 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm; Co D - WI. Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non-Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F. 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from RELICRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar bit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELICRADE to R.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 374 Engr Team - Spot kep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North | 077 | | 12 | 240715 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-2 has returned | s/r/M | |
| female from CAM VAN (065603) requested aid for her child. Child sustained shraonel wound(head) at approx 232000 Abril 67. Refer my spot rep 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evac requested. Coroleted at fm 0741. 0900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non-Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar bit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor in PAGE_NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | Spot Rep From BELLGRADE Vietnamesee | SPF | |
| aid for her child Child sustained shraonel wound(head) at approx 232000 Abril 67. Refer my spot rsp 232115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support. of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evac requested. Concleted at 200 741. Fm; Co D - WI, Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench 11nes leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1110 18 240855 Fm; 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor in PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | <u>سو می این برای شده این تنس</u> | female from CAM VAN (965603) request | ed | |
| shraonel wound(head) at approx 23200 Aoril 67. Refer my spot rep 32115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emmegency Med Evec requested. Corvoleted at 200741. 0900 14 240900 Fm; Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOR. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 16 240855 Fm; 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor in PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | aid for her child. Child sustained | | |
| April 67. Refer my spot rep 232115. 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evac requested. Completed at 28 0741. Completed at 28 0741. Completed at 28 0741. Serious Med Evaced - While on patrol Metal Punji stake. Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. FM: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | shrapnel wound(head) at approx 23200 |) | |
| 81mm Mission fired at 2100 in support of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emegency Med Evec requested. Completed at fix 0741. 0900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non-Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. FM: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| of bridge defense at 965604. VC took South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emesgency Med Evac requested. Completed at EM 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar bit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | ************************ | | 1 | |
| South perimeter of bridge under fire and mortars were fired in support. Emeegency Med Evac requested. Corpoleted at fix 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm; Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Tm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | of bridge defense at 965604. VC too | <u>c</u> | |
| and mortars were fired in support. Emeegency Med Evac requested. Corolleted at RE 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm; Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A pessible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm; BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm; 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | South perimeter of bridge under fire | | |
| Completed at RR 0741. O900 14 240900 Fm; Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm; BELLGRADE to B,C,D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm; 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | and mortars were fired in support. | | |
| 9900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| 9900 14 240900 Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 S/F at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | Completed at 200 0741. | | |
| at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- Serious Med Evaced - while on patrol Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 244120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOP. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLGRADE to R.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | 090 |) | 14 | 240900 | Fm: Co D - WI Report - K2213848 | S/F | |
| Metal Punji stake. 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 241120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOR. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | at 026599 - Puncture left foot Non- | | |
| 1100 15 241100 PF6 now leaving CP S/F 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLCRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOF. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor in PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| 1120 16 24120 Spot Rep from BELLGRADE AO was requested S/R/F for surveillance mission of the TAOR. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. FM: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| for surveillance mission of the TAOR. A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. TM: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| A possible mortar pit with 4 trench lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Tm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | 1120 |) | 16 | 244120 | | | |
| lines leading toward it was sighted at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Tm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| at 978593. AO requested clearance for air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. The BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor D PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | 1 | | | | | | |
| air strike on bunker and trench line complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor n PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | } | | | | | | |
| complex. AO assessment will follow. 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | or | |
| 3 structures destroyed, 1 Secondary explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLCRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | + | | | | |
| explosion. 1120 17 241100 Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | | | |
| 112C 17 241ICO Fm: BELLGRADE to B.C.D Land Mine S/F Warfare School. Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor In PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | - | | | |
| Warfare School. 18 240855 Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | -1120 | | 17 | 241100 | | | |
| Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rep - S/R/F Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road North PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | DELEGRADE CO B.C.D Land Fine | D/F | |
| Road Sw ep Team on Liberty Road Nor in PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | 1150 | 1 | 18 | 240855 | Fm: 3rd Engr Team - Spot Rec - | 0 h: m | |
| PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2) | | | | | Road Swep Team on Liberty Road North | 5/K/F | |
| | | - | - | and the state of the second state of the secon | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | CONFID | CNTIAL | |

CONFIDENTIAL S-2/S-3 1/26 Unit: Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN From: 240001H April 67 To: 242400 April 67 Time Date Time Action Ser Incidents. Messages, Orders No. Taken In Out Group received 8 sniper rds from eastern side of road. Also received 2 rds fm 968595 from western side of road. Returned fire from tank on Liberty Road North, and Hill 5, Boxes 20 rds of 90mm. Unable to observe results. S/F/2/5 1220 241200 Fm: Co B - Negative S/S & Civic Act 1330 20 241330 Fm: Co C -Patrols 1-1.1-3 have returned. S/F/M 1445 21 241445 Fm: Co A - Trng Report S/F/Trng 1450 241450 Fm: Co A - Leaflet Ren S/F 1500 23 241500 Fm: Co A - KCS Rep s/r 1520 Fm: Co C p Changes in Activities 24 241505 S/F/M 25 26 1530 241520 Fm: CAP C-1 - Changes in Activities S/F/M 1540 241520 Fm: Co B - KCS Rep S/F/ 1600 S/F/M 27 241600 Fm: CAP C-1 - Activities for 26 Apr 1600 28 241600 Fm: Bonnie Hero - Rough Rider Pla-S/F/M toon is returning. Fm: Tiger 2 - Tiger 2 returned. Co B Patrol 21-2 has returned 1645 29 241645 s/f/m 1640 30 2416409 Co B - Leaflet distrib report S/F 1743 31 241743 Co C - Leaflet distrib report S/F 1745 32 241745 Fm: PF to Bonnie Hero - Rough Rider S/F/M has returned. 1800 Co A - Patrol 3-1 has returned 241800 Fm: S/F/M 34 1819 241815 Co C - Changes for activities Fm: S/F/M for 24 Aprill 1967 1820 1950 35 241820 Fm: Co B - RF/PF Activities 36 241950 Es PF to Co B - Friendly locations 2000 37 Tiger 1 - Activity has left 242000 210 38 242105 Fm: Co A - Activities for 26 April S/F/M 2220 39 242220 Fm: Co C - C-1 & C-2 have departed S/F/M 222 40 242225 Co C - CAPC-2 Act for 26 April Fm: S/F/M 222 41 242135 Fm: Co B - Act. for 26 April S/F/M 2309 42 242309 Fm: Co C - A-1 now departing Co B position 2330-242130 Fm: Co C - Act for 26 April CLOSED AS OF 2400 24 April PAGE NO.





CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN
From: 250001H April 1967To:252400H April 1967

| | | - | | From: 250001H April 1967To:252400H | |
|--------------|----------|----------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Ti | | Ser | 1 | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| In | Out | No. | Group | | Taken |
| | 1405 | 1 | 231200 | To: Co A.B.C.D. M. CAPC-1&2 Frag order | |
| | | | | 112-67 for 25 April 1967 | s/f/R/ |
| 0100 | | 2 | 250100 | Fm: PINEFOLD 1/26 - All friendly uni | ts |
| | | | | for County Fair (7-10) are now in pesi | tion S/F/ |
| | 0645 | 3 | 250630 | To: Co.A. B. C. CAP C-1&2 - Password | |
| | | | | Code 98 | S/F/2 |
| 1905 | | 1 | 250905 | Fm: IN PF6 - leaving CP for S-5 | S/F |
| 914 | | 5 | 250750 | Fm: Co D - WIA REPORT - L2206863. | |
| | | | | B2137486, at 033604, shrapnel, L- | |
| | | | | back of head, B- chest, legs & Rt har | d, |
| | | | | serious, evaced, by booby trap while | |
| | | | | on patrol | S/F/1 |
| 921 | | 6 | 250923 | Fm: PF6 - Leaving S-5 and returneing | |
| | | | | to CP | S/F |
| 1010 | | 7 | 251010 | Fm: Co A - Correction on Act. for | |
| | | | | night of 25 April | S/F/M |
| 030 | | 8 | 251000 | Fm: Co C - SpotRep - Saw 3 VC in ho | |
| | | | | & 1 in thick growth. 1 VC threw frens | |
| | | | | & ran. Wea ring green shorts, white | |
| | | | | top and black loin cloth. Returned | |
| | | | | 1 grenade & 40 rds S/A. Resulting in | 2 |
| | | | · | KIA & 2 PW . 1 PW was wounded & has | |
| | | | ************************************** | been treated, other was identified a | |
| | | | | NGUYEN NGAN is on 1/26 blacklist | S/F/R |
| 045 | | 9 | 251000 | Fm: Co CAP C-1 - SpotRep - Recd | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | 1, 80 yr old wounded VN woman fm: | |
| | | | | villagers, Corpsman found broken hip | |
| | | | | possible internal bleeding. Medevac | |
| | | | | requested & completed at 1032 | S/F/R |
| 125 | | 10 | 251105 | Fm: 1/26 -SpotRep- Sweep element | -7-7-1 |
| - | | | | recd 1 grenade fm:963598. Retnd 1 | |
| | | | | CS & 1 M-79 grenade to clear tunnel. | |
| | | _ | | Resulted in 2 VC KIA, Captured 1 K- | |
| | | | | 44. 2 ChiCom grenades, 2 cartridge | · |
| | | _ | | belts. | S/F/R |
| 1/17 | | 11 | 250030 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 - SpotRep - At 937576 | 3/1/10 |
| 1147 | | | 220050 | found tunnel 15'X2'X3' at entrance | |
| | | | | Showed recent signs of use, Used 1 C | |
| - | | $\bot I$ | | granada and destroyed with 9# mum | S/F/R |
| 1230 1345 | | 14 | 251230 | grenade and destroyed with 8# TNT Fm: Co B - Civic Action/S/S Report | S/F |
| | | 13 | 251210 | Spot Rep Fm BELLCRADE Kit Carson | S/R/F |
| | | | | Scout NAM pointed out one male among | - 5/A-7 F |
| | | | | villagers at County Fair Site. NAM | |
| | } | | | stated the man was a VC Guerrilla. | |
| | | | | Marines apprehended male and forwards | <u>a — — </u> |
| L | <u> </u> | | | him to PW Compound at Hill 55. | |
| | | | | | |



E ...



CONFIDENTIAL

Unit:_ 55, DANANG, RVN 67 To: 242500H April 67 Placet 250001H

| Time | Ser | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-------------------|
| In Out | No. | Group | | Taken |
| | | | Identified as PHAM KHUE, Age 48, | <u> </u> |
| | | | wearing white shirt and trousers. | J |
| | | | Presently being interrogated. Mans | |
| | | | name appears on 1/26 blacklist as | |
| | | | guerrilla. | |
| 1430 | 14 | 251425 | Fm: Co B -1 KCS Report | S/F |
| 1.4.4.5 | 15 | 2 51420 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Bravo Patrol | S/R/F |
| | | | found 2 60mm rds at 913540 rigged | |
| | | | as A/P mines. Both well concealed | |
| | | | both had pressure type firing | |
| | | | devices. Destroyed first one with | |
| | | | 3 lbs TNT, second with 2 lbs TNT. | |
| 1540 | 15 | 251105 | Fm: MAMMALAN BELLGRADE 2 Reference | S/R/H |
| | | | my Spot Rep - Bodies of 2 VC KIA | |
| | | | Identified by Villagers as follows: | |
| | | | NGUYEN CHAT 31, VC Autonomous Hamlet | |
| 3 | | | Chief of CAM VAN (9659). | |
| | | | NGUYEN MHAN 30, Guerrilla. Both | |
| | | | names appear on blacklists complied | <u> </u> |
| | | | by S-2 1/26 NHAN reported carried | |
| | | | а К-44. | |
| 1540 | 16 | 251000 | Fm: BELLGRADE 2 - Ref my Spot Rep | S/R/ |
| | | ************************************** | 251000. 2 VC KIA Identified by | |
| | | | villagers as follows: | |
| | | | NGUYEN KHA 31, Guerrila | |
| | | | PHAM DA Age Unknown Guerrilla. | |
| | | | PW's: NGUYEN NGAN 42, Autonomous | |
| | | | Village Chief of KY KUANG Village. | |
| | - - | | TRAN DUOU 29, Tax Collector. | |
| | ╌┼╌╌┼╴ | | Interrogation reports will follow. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Tactical information obtained was | |
| | | | that a VC Sqd LDR and up to 8 VC | |
| | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | may still be hiding inside the cord | n. |
| | | ······································ | Will forward to III MAF all persona | ities |
| | | | that appear on black list compiled | |
| 1620 | | 251620 | by S_2 - 1/26. | |
| | 18 | 251625 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | 3/5 |
| 1625 1680 | | | I'm: Co A - Phamplet Report | 3/F 5/F 3/F |
| 1680 25 | 129 | 251630 | Fm: Co A - CHIEU HOL Report | |
| 45 | 20 | 251820 251875 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Rep | S/F |
| 10 | 21 22 | 251845 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 27 Apr Fm: Co B - RF/PF Postions | S/F/M |
| | | 251830 | The state of the s | S/F/M |
| 45 | 23 | 251920 | Fm: CAP C-1 - Activities for 27th | S/F/M |
| 50 | 24 | 252050 | Fm: Co C - (COUNTY FAIR 7-10) Cord | n force |
| | + | | observed 1 VC with cartridge belt and | Weapon |
| L | | -A A | sneaking up on a foxhole. VC was wear | ina |

PAGE NO.

was weaking—— ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL

2





41.0 t 32 S-2/S-3 1/26 CONFIDENTIAL Unit: Hill 55. DANANG, RVN Place:__ From: 2500CtH April 67 To: 252400H April Time Date Time Incidents, Messages, Orders Action Ser Taken In Out No. Group - white shorts, approx. 18 yrs. of ag 2% carrying dark trousers, dark shirt and camo-mosquito net. Opened fire with 8 rds. 5.56mm resulting in 1 VC KIA(CONF.). 1 M-1 carbine with full magazine, wallet. pull ring of grenade. Standard M-1 fuzelighter, and 1 M-1 rd Rifle #7160060. Fm: Co B - Activities for 27 April 67 25 252130 2130_ CLOSED AS OF 252400H APR. LT

PAGE NO.

3





CONFIDENTIAL S-2/S-3 1/26 Unit: Hill 55. DANANG, RVN Place: From: 260001H April 67 To:262400H April 67 Time Ser Date Time Incidents, Messages, Orders Action No. In | Out Group Taken 241400H To: Co A,B,C,D,CAPC-1 &2 Frag order 113-67 for 26 April 1967 1430 1 S/F/R/M 252330 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - B-1 had 1 wounded 2340 19-21 yr. old VC approach thier position with neck wound. No ID card, wearing blue shorts & utility type shirt. Treated & will be forwarded to Bn S-2 at first S/F/R light. 0015 252345 Fm: Co C - SpotRep - B-1 search partly 3 recovered 1 VC KIA body from previous firefight. Recovered 1 M-2 Auto-carbine #7498563, 4 grenades, notebooks & toilet articles. Will be forwarded S/F/R to Bn S-2 0220 260220 Fm: Co C - Activities for 27 April for CAPC-2 SMM Fm: Co Activities for 27 April 0220 260000 S/F/M 26082d 0820 5 260820 Fm: S-2 1/26 To: A B C D CAP-1, CAP-H&S Co PASSWORD CODE S/F/Companies Fm: Co C - (COUNTY FATR 7-10) Spotted 1 VC attempting to move out of CORDON. Fired 1 rd. 5.56mm, VC moved back into cordon. Upon investigation of area found 1 M 34 252200 0755 6 found 1 M-26 gren., 2 grease gun magazines(with ammo) 1 brown plastic poncho, 1 strand nylor rope, 1 camo. nylon blanket, 1 beige cowboy cover with blood traces. Also found blood on ground. S/F/K Fm: Co Bn. S-5 - 1 C suspect found among villagers 0905 7 260905 his name was found on black list by the village chief. He has been at county fair since 25070ψH. Name is NGUYEN HUU, approx. 53 yrs.old. Forwarded to FOW Compound HILL 55 (is on 1/26 BLACK LIST). S/F/R 0845 Я 250845 Fm: Co S-3 1/26 - Mine sweep team received auto weapons fire from 973593, an estimated 3 VC . Air on station expended 10- 250 lb. SNAKE EYES. And 40 rockets. Area was searched for 60 min. by sqd. with no evidence of enemy casualties. 13<u>3</u>0 9 261330 s/F/5 Fm: Co B - Civic Action Report 1345 10 252015 Fm. EX S-2 - KIA was identified as NCUYEN NGAN(VC autonomous vil chief Interrogation revealed he was VC who mined RT 1/ & IRN S/F/R 1347 Fm: S 2 Identified as NGUYEN DA 252345 Sud leader in CAM VAN. Involved in mining 47 April at 957583 S/F/R 1355 251820 Fm: S-2 - Identified as NGHYEN THIRT local guerrilla corpan





Unit: \$-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN
From: 260001H April To: 262400H April 196

| | | | | | OH April 196 |
|---|---|----|------------|--|-----------------|
| Tí | ime | Se | | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| <u>In</u> | Out | No | Group | | Taken |
| 1400 | | 1 | 3 252330 | Fm: S-2 Identified as NGUYEN DANG, 1 | cal gyerril |
| *************************************** | | | | Wounded & medevaced. Stated he was a | |
| <u> </u> | | | | member of a 4 man sell-was on blacking | |
| 1425 | | | 4 261425 | Fm: S-5 - We had 40 people at DenCap | |
| 1430 | | 1 | 5 261430 | Fm: 7th Eng - Found tunnel at 964593 | |
| | | T | | cartridge belt, poncho, map & case | S/F |
| 1440 | | 1 | 6 261440 | Fm: Co B - KCS Report | S/F |
| 1500 | | | 7 . 2611/5 | Fm: 7th Eng * found tunnel at 965597 | |
| , | | | | destroyed with 10 # C-4 | S/F/R |
| 1505 | | 1 | 8 261045 | Fm: 7th Eng - found tunnel at 965597 | |
| | | 1 | | destroyed with 20 # C-4 | S/F/R |
| 1525 | | 1 | 261525 | Fm: Co A - Leaflet distribution | S/F |
| 1530 | | 2 | | Fm: Co A - Training Report | S/F |
| 1355 | | 2 | | Late Entry - GENERALS ERSKINE & | |
| | | | | NICKERSON visited 1/26 County Fair 7- | O S/F |
| 1600 | | 22 | 261600 | Fm: Co CAPC-1 activities for 28 Apri | |
| 1615 | | 23 | 261615 | GENERAL WALT visited 1/26 County Fair | 7-10 |
| | *************************************** | | | and left at 1710 | |
| L755 | | 24 | 261755 | Fm: Co B - RF/PF Positions | S/M/F |
| 1810 | | 25 | 261600 | Fm: 60 - Spot Rep - Two VN approac | |
| | | | | Rd security patrol. Upon seeing Mari | |
| | | | | Patrol, both turned and ran. Patrol | |
| | | | | members shouted "DUNG LAI" several | |
| | | | | times. Both VN cont to run, Patrol | |
| | | | | member fired 15-18 rds S/A resulting | |
| | | | | in one VN WIA. Discovered to be | |
| | | | | Female Age 40 when apprehended. | |
| | | | | MedEvac requested & completed. VN | |
| | | | | Female was identified (ID # 062484) | |
| | | | | as LE - THI- KY from DAI LOC. | |
| | | | | Investigation continuing. | |
| 1855 | | 26 | 201822 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 28 Apr. 67 | S/M/F |
| 1855 | | 27 | 261855 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet Distribution Rpt | S/F |
| 2050 | | 28 | 262030 | Fm: Co A - WIA Reps - M19 61033, | |
| | | ~~ | 202070 | Rt leg: N2222776, 1ft hand; R2246817 | |
| | | | | | c /5: /4 |
| 2045 | | 29 | 262000 | all nonserious nonevac. Fm: Co C - Helo Reg/Area Recon | S/F/1 S/F/14 |
| 2030 | | 30 | 261630 | Fm: Co C - CAE C-2 Activities | 0/1/14 |
| 2015 | | 31 | 261750 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 28 Apr | S/F/M S/F/M |
| 1415 | 1440 T | 32 | 1415-1440 | Fm: S-3 - MajGen ERCKSON arrived | S/F/F1 |
| | | ! | | and left County Fair 7-10 | S/F |
| 1620 | 1715 | 33 | 1620-1715 | Fm: S-3 - LtGen WALT arrived and | 5/1 |
| | | | | left County Fair 7-10 | S/F |
| 2155 | | 34 | 262155 | Fm: Co A - WIA Rep - C091328 rt | |
| - | | | | shoulder, shrappel, nonserious | C/P/4 |
| 2140 | | 35 | 262025 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - recvd 35 rds | S/F/1 |
| | | | | | |

2

ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL





S-2/S-3 1/26 CONFIDENTIAL Unit:_ Place:_ From: 260001H Apr 67 To: 262400H Apr 67 Time Date Time Incidents, Messages, Orders Action Ser Taken In |Out No. Group auto fire & 1 grenade resulting in
1 USMC WIA (nonevac); returned fire
with 75 rds s/a, 4 M79,6 rds 81 HE;
12 rds 81 illum, 1 rd 90mm; will check S/F/R Fm: Co C - Activities for 28 Apr 67 S/F/M 2020 36 262200 CLOSED AS OF 262400H APRIL 1967 PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2)



| COL | VFI | יייזאייז | т | AT. |
|-----|-------|----------|---|-----|
| | AL IL | LINT | _ | سد |

| | | | Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RV | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--------------|
| | | | | OOH Apr |
| Time | Ser | | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| n Out | No. | Group | | Taken |
| 400 | 1 | 251 400 | Ta: Co A.B.C.D.CAP 1&2 Frag Order | S/F/M |
| | | | 114-67 for 27 April 1967 | |
| 005 | 2 | 270005 | Fm: Tiger 1 - Activity has left | S/F |
| 120 | 3 | 270120 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Listening Post has lef | t S/F |
| 315 | 4 | 270315 | Fm: Bo B - Request current shackle | S/F |
| | | | sheets & 20 message books. | |
| 350 | 5 | 270350 | Fm: Tiger 1-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 712 | -6- | 270712 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-2 found 1 105rd. | |
| | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | at 96/592(CORDON) destroyed wit | b |
| | | | Te: Co A.B.C.D. CAP C-1&2 Passworde | S/F/R S/F |
| 722 | +7+ | 270730 | Te: Co A.B.C.D. CAF C-1&2 Passworde | S/F_ |
| 304 | - _ | 00000E | Code 72. | S/R/F |
| 804 | 8 | 270735 | Fm: Co C - Found 1 gighting hole 4x4x4 dug at angle into side of dike | S/R/F |
| | | | | |
| | +-+ | | Used 51bs TNT to Destroy. | 3.5.3 |
| 950 | 9 | 270848 | Fm: 3rd Eng - Spot Rep - 2 box mines | S/R-2/ |
| - | | | 201bs each on east side of read, 151 | |
| | | | fm side. mines were buried 2" under | |
| | ╅ | | road cover. Detinators russian type | |
| | | | MUV. Suspect mines had been placed | |
| | | | at a much earlier date. Turn-around has not been used since early March. | |
| | ╌┼ | | Both were recovered by Engineers. | |
| 950 | 10 | 270950 | Fm: Co A - Ref my Spot Rep 262025 | S/R/F |
| 7.7 | 1 10 | 210700 | Sqd checked area for lahrs with | O/IGI |
| | +-+ | | Negative results. | |
| 955 | 111 | 270945 | Fm: Co B - Spot Rep - Patrol found | S/R/F |
| | +=+ | 210,42 | M-26 buried in ground. Could not | 6/14/1 |
| | | | observe any firing devices. Blown | |
| | 1 | | in place using 1 lb TNT. | |
| 020 | 12 | 271020 | Fr: Co C Tigers now leaving CCP | S/R/F |
| 100 | 13 | 271100 | GENERAL WALT visited CAP C-1 CP | D/11/1 |
| | | | at 1100 and departed at 1115 | c/e |
| 145 | 14 | 271145 | Fm: Co B - SCOUT SNIPER & CIVIC ACT | S/F |
| | | | REPORTS - NEG | ON S/F/2/ |
| 315 | 15 | 271315 | Fm: Co CAP -1 - Activities for 29 | S/F/2/ |
|) " / | | | April 67 | S/F/M |
| 415 | 16 | 271415 | Fm: Co B - KIT CARSON REPORT | 5/F/ |
| 420 | 17 | 271420 | Fm: S-3 1/26 - COUNTY FATE 7-10 was | complete |
| XXXXXX | XXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXIII DIBBALXAXAXIA BUE at 271300H. | S/F/R |
| 425 | 18 | 271425 | Fm: Co A - A-2 left at 1425, commen | ced sweet |
| | | | at 1435, and returned at 1525. | S/F |
| 520 | 7 19 | 271520 | Fm: Co B - LEAFLET REPORT. | S/F |
| ' | 20 | 271445 | Fm: Tanks - Spottep - recd 2-3 rds | <u> </u> |
| + | | | s/a; spotted 1 VC running; Co C patrol | |
| _L | L <u>l</u> _ | | chased while tanks fired 6 rds 90mm | |
| | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSU | |

| | IDENTI | -45-44 | | Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26 Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RV | N | | |
|------|--------|--------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | From: 270001H Apr 67 To: 272400H Apr | | | |
| Tir | ne | Ser | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action | | |
| In | Out | No. | Group | | Taken | | |
| | | | | HE, 1 rd 90mm WP, 150 rds .50 cal | | | |
| | | | | 100 rds 30 cal; while Co C searched f | ound | | |
| | | | | 1 VC Female KIA; VC was seen to fall; | | | |
| | | | | 1 VC KIA (P) | S/F/R | | |
| 700 | | 21 | 270855 | Fm: Co C - Spot Rep - found bunker | | | |
| | | | | 4'x4'x10', rein with steel stakes; | | | |
| | | | | destroyed with 6 lbs C-4 | S/F/R | | |
| 728 | | 22 | 271725 | Fm: Co B - RF/PF Activities | S/F/M | | |
| 843 | | 23 | 271830 | Fm: Co B - Change of Activities | S/F/M | | |
| 900 | | 24 | 271835 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Rep | S/F | | |
| 9.25 | | 25 | 271925 | Fm: Co A - WIA Rep - NAM (KCS) - | • | | |
| | | | | chest.evac by jeep; dead.patrol | S/F/1 | | |
| 010 | | 26 | 272010 | chest, evac by jeep; dead, patrol Fm: Co A - Change in activities for | | | |
| | | | | 28 April | S/F/M | | |
| 2010 | | 27 | 272010 | Fm: Co CAPC-2 - Intelligence report | S/F/2 | | |
| 2030 | - | 28 | 271750 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - Recieved 30 rds | | | |
| | | | | S/A from 994624 fm: est. 3 VC with | | | |
| | | | | auto carbine. Resulted in 1 frindly | | | |
| | | | ····· | KIA (KCS NAM). Returned 100 rds S/A | - | | |
| | | | ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''' | 6 M-79 pursued and searched with neg | ······································ | | |
| | | | | results. | S/F/R | | |
| 2040 | | 29 | 272040 | Fm: Co A - Activities for 29 April | S/F/M | | |
| | | | 272230 | Fm: Co A - Leaflet Report | S/F | | |
| 328 | | 39 | 272240 | Fm: Co A - Trainig Report | S/F | | |
| | | | - NORO | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | CLOSED AS OF 2400 27 April | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ···· | | |
| _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

| Tir | ne | Ser | Date Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Out | No. | Group | The state of the s | Taken |
| | 1330 | | 261300 | To: A.B.C.D. CAP C-1 & 2 - Frag Orde | |
| | | | | for 28 April 1967 | s/R/M/ |
| 2320 |) | 2 | 271026 | Fm: CAP C-2 - Activities for 29 Apr | |
| 232 | | 3 | 272030 | Fm: Co C - Activities for 29 Apr 67 | |
| 010 |) | 4 | 2 8 0100 | Fm: Co B - Activities for 29 Apr 67 | |
| 050 | | 5 | 280500 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Listeneing Post 2 | S/F |
| | | | | has returned. | 7/7 |
| 0530 | | 6 | 280530 | FM: CAP C-1 has returned | s/F |
| 0530 |) | 7 | 280530 | Fm: CAP C-2 ambush has returned | S/F |
| 061 | | 8 | 280615 | Fm: Co A - Ambush 3-3 has returned | S/F |
| 064.5 | | 9 | 280645 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-2 has left | S/F |
| 0650 | | 10 | 280650 | Fa: Co A,B,C,D, CA7-1 & 2 Password | S/F |
| | | | | code 52 | |
|)93D | | 11 | 280930 | Fm: Co C - Addition to log request | S/F |
| 0930 | | 12 | 280830 | Fm: Co A - Soit Rep - Found 3 plast | |
| | | | | bags full of explosive with trip wire | |
| $\Box T$ | | | | rigged as booby trap. Destroyed | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | with 2 lbs C-4. | |
| L020 | | 13 | 280950 | Fm: Co D - WIA Report - V2160375 | S/F |
| | | | | at 053640, gunshot in left thigh; | |
| | | | | by sniper while on patrol, serious, | |
| | | | · | medevac. | |
| .205 | | 14 | 281205 | Fm: Co B - S/S & ivic Action Report | 5/F |
| 230 | | 15 | 281230 | Fm: Co B - TPQ concell indefinetly | |
| 355 | | 16 | 281355 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | S/F |
| 400 | | 17 | 281400 | Fm: Co A - Leaflet Report | S/F |
| 410 | | 18 | 281410 | Fm: Co A - KC Scout Report | S/F |
| 7.20 | | 19 | 281100 | Fm: CAP C-2 - Spot Rep - While | S/R/F |
| | | | | harvesting corn at 956555 VN workers | 0/10/1 |
| | | | | forced 3 VC with weapons out of the c | orn |
| | | | | field. VC stafted to run towards | , U. I. |
| | | | | river. Security element from CAP C-2 | |
| | | | | opened fire and 1 VC was seen to fall | |
| | | | | The other 2 VC reached the other size | |
| 工 | | | | of the river and immediatly opened | |
| | | | | fire woth 200 rds of S/A. CAP C-2 | |
| | - I | $\perp \Gamma$ | | returned fire with 150 rds S/A and | |
| - | | | | fire from across river cease. Sqd | |
| + | | | | searched area dnd captured I VC (WIA) | |
| - | | _ | | a Search was made of the area of the | |
| | | | | VC's weapon with negative results. | |
| | | | | Sqd found 2 complete uniforms, severa | 1 |
| +- | | | | misc items of clothing, food, nammock | |
| 1- | | | | toilet articles, 5 feet of nylon cord | • |
| +- | | | | l poncho and a book of VC Poem's & | |
| ~L | | | | Songs. PW will be forwarded to Bn S- | 2 |
| | | | | PAGE NO. ENCLOSUS | |





Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26

Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

From: 280001 Apr 67 To: 282400 April 67

| Time In Ot | ser No. | Date Time Group | From: 280001 Apr 67 To: 282400 Incidents, Messages, Orders | Action Taken S/F |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1430 | 20 | 281430 | Fm: Co B - KCS kpk Report | 5/1 |
| 1600 | 21 | 201000 | Al&2 are back in from assisting | S/F |
| 170d | 22 | 281700 | K Company in block. Fm: Co C - Ambush 2-3 has left | S/F |
| 1730 | 23 | 281730 | Em: Co C Patrol 2-1 has returned | S/F/M |
| 1730 | 24 | 281730 | Fm: Co C - Patrol 2-2 has returned | S/F/P |
| 1800 | 25 | 281800 | Fm: Co B - Patrol 11-2 has returned | S/F/M |
| 1845 | 26 | 281845 | Fm: Co B - Spotrep - Patrol 11-2 | S/F |
| 104 | - 20 | 20104) | apprehended 2 civilians. 1 male and | |
| | | | I female without ID cards. Male is | |
| | | | of military age. | ···· |
| 1845 | 27 | 281845 | Fm: Co A - Spotrep - Apprehended1 | S/F |
| | - ~ | 201047 | VCS. Has ID card which appears to | |
| | | ···· | have been tampered with. Dooks 25 | |
| ~ | | | yrs old but ID say 45 yrs old. | |
| 1875 | 28 | 281845 | Fm: Computation - Assume 50% alert | S/F |
| | - 20 | | immediately to 020700 May. | -/- |
| 1915 | 29 | 281915 | Fm: Co B - Spotrep - Received info- | S/F |
| 77 | - - 6 - | 60171 | rmation from the Army Advisor in Dal | |
| | | | Loc stating that they had received a | |
| | | | sighting report of 5 VC at 903548. | |
| | | | Advisor requested arty mission. | |
| 1905 | 30 | 281905 | Fm: KKXFK Co B - RF/PF activity | S/F/I |
| 1010 | 31 | 281910 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet distribution | S/F |
| 1911 | 32 | 281931 | Fm: Co B - Change of TOD & TOR | S/1/1 |
| 19.5 | 33 | 281945 | Fm: Co F - Spotrep - BP11-2 appre- | 5/F |
| | | | hehded 1 male & 1 female without ID | |
| | | | cards. Male in late 40's, from My Ta | n |
| | | | District of Dien Ban. Woman from Dal | |
| | | | Loc. They said they left their ID | |
| | | | cards at home. | _ L_ |
| 2000 | 3 | 282000 | Fm: Co C - Ambush 3-3 has left | 3/F |
| 30 | 35 | 28202 0 | Fm: Co B - CAP C-1 Activities | S/F/1 |
| 45 | 36 | 282045 | Fm: Co B - RF's in contact Fm: Co C - CAP C-2 Activities | S/F/1 |
| <u>30 </u> | 37 | 281830 | Fm: Co C - CAP C-2 Activities | S/F/I |
| 35 | 38 | 262235 | Fm: Co A - Block ZULU occupied. | S/F |
| 00 | 39 | 292245 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Rep | S/F |
| 45 | 40 | 282230 | Fm: Co B - WIA Rep - 12307915, | |
| | | | face & left ankle: S2276102 face. | |
| | | | left shin, rt ankle; V2215473 buttock | 3 |
| 00 | 41 | 282300 | evac, 2 sérious, 1 nonserious, WP rd Fm: Co A - Blocks YANKEE &DIXIE | S/F/1 |
| | | 202700 | THE CO A - DIOCKS TANKER SOIXIE | |
| | | | in position | S/F |
| | | | CLOSED AS DE 26210011 17077 40/5 | |
| _Ĺ | | | CLOSED AS OF 282400H APRIL 1967 | - |
| | | | PAGE NO | |

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL

Unit: S-2/S-3 1/26
Place: Hill 55, DANANG, RVN

| क्र | me | Ser | Date Time | From: 300001H April 67 To: 30200 Incidents, Messages, Orders | |
|-------------|---------------|--|------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Out | No. | Group | moidents, Messages, Orders | Action |
| -411 | | | | | Taken |
| | 1515 | 1_ | 281500 | To: Co A.B.C.D.CACPC-1&2 Frag Order | |
| | 064.5 | +- | 400615 | 117-67 for 30 April | S/F/R/M |
| 7700 | 0645 | 2 | 300645 | To: Co A.B.C.D.CAPC-1&2 Password 29 | S/F |
| 720 | | 3 | 300001 | Fm: Co CAP C-2 - SpotRep - Ambush | <u> </u> |
| | | | | had 2 VC enter, results: 1 KIA other | |
| | | - | | ran north. Captured following: 1 7.62 | |
| | | ┼{ | | ChiCom Type 56 Assoult rifle, mag. & | |
| 945 | | | 200015 | assorted gear. | S/F/R |
| 947 | | 4 5 | 300945 | Fm: Co A - Training Report | s/f |
| 100 | | 6 | 300947 | Fm: Co A - Phamplet Report | S/F |
| 100 | | ° | 301030 | To: A.B.C.D. CAP C-2 - Request return | S/F |
| 113 | | 7 | 202216 | of all reward funds ASAP. | |
| 115 | | 8 | 301115 301115 | Fm: Co B - S/S & Civic Action Report | S/F 3/ F |
| 25 | | 9 | | To: Co B - Request ASAP training Rpt | 3/F |
| 122 | | 7 | 301100 | To: Co D - Request ASAP training | S/F |
| 1340 | | 10 | 204/20 | report for month of April. | |
| | | | 301430 | Fm: Co B - Trng Rep | S/F |
| 1420 | | | 2017/20 | Fm: Co B - KCS Rep | s/F |
| 1330 | | 12 | 301330 | Fm: Co A - WIA Rep - B2204173 shrap- | |
| A 1 / P | | | | nel. back nonserious nonevac: | S/F/1 |
| 1445 | | _13 | 301430 | Fm: Co A - SpotRep - CHIEU HOI with | 5 |
| | | | | 51st ARVN led elements to a tunnel | |
| - | | | | that had been used as VC sniping pos. | |
| | | - | | found 3 VC KIA run over by AmTrac; | |
| | | | | 1 K-44 rifle, 1 type 37 rifle, 2 M26 | |
| | | | | 2 ChiCom grenades, documents, letter | |
| - | | | | from HO CHI MINH; all gear taken to | |
| AFFF | | | | 51st ARVN Regt | S/F/R |
| 1555 | | 14 | 301540 | Fm: Co C - Training Rep Fm: Co B - Leaflet report | S/F/Trng |
| 160d | | 15 | 301600 | Fm: Co B - Leaflet report | S/F/ |
| 1700 | | 16 | 301700 | IM: Frab - Departing Loho position | |
| 1720 | | | 204700 | enroute back | S/F |
| 1730 | | 17 | 301600 | Fm: Co A - A Co units have returned | |
| 2000 | | 30 | 000000 | from operation with 51st ARVN | S/F/R |
| | | 18 | 302000 | Fm: Co B - Ambush 3-1 has left | S/F |
| 2000 | | 19 | 302000 | Fm: Co B - PF/RF Activities | S/F/M |
| 2000 | | 20 | 302000 | Fm: Co C - Leaflet Distribution | S/F |
| 2000 | | 21 | 302000 | Fm: Co C - Spotrep - 50' tower ob- | S/F |
| 207 | | | | served 6 VC with weapons. | |
| 2015 | | 22 | 302015 | Fm: Tiger 2 - Spotrep - Tower noted | S/F |
| | | | | explosion in vic of GC 936577 where | |
| 2024 | - | | 200000 | civilians were working. | |
| 2030 | | 23 | 302030 | Fm: Co B - Spotrep - Patrol spotted | S/F |
| | | | | 4 VC with wons at 899547. All were | |
| | | | | dressed in black. Called Arty and | |
| L | | | | 81mm mission. | |

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (2) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL S-2/S-3 1/26 Unit: Place:_ Hill 55. DANANG, RVN From: 300001H Apr 67 To: 302400H Apr 67 Time Date Time Ser Incidents, Messages, Orders Action No. Taken In |Out Group Fm: Army Aadvisor at Dai Loc - Spot-S/F 24 302215 rep - Received intel report from Nat'l Police, 40 VC Plt at GC 945550. Rated B-1 by Nat'l Police. Fm: Co B - Activities for 02 Apr 67 S/F/M 302215 2215 Closed as 302400H April 1967 PAGE NO. ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

2





Copy 7 of 20 Copies
1st Battalion, 26th Marines
DANANG, RVN
052300H April 1967

Operation Order 2-67 (Operation GOLDEN FLEECE)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM. Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV (1:50,000)

(b) BnOpO 5-66 of 15 Dec 66 (Operations within 1st Bn, 26th Marines TAOR)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

Co A (-) (Rein)

Co A
Plt, Co B
Plt, Co C
1st Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMs and special intelligence reports.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) Village Chiefs conduct registration of villagers and issue identification cards to villagers authorizing them to harvest rice.
 - (2) 2nd Plt, Co B, 3rd Tank Bn. Birect support
 - (3) 4th Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn. Direct support
 - c. Attachments and Detachments. All attachments effective 060200 Apr 67.
- 2. MISSION. Commencing 060200 April 1967 1st Battalion, 26th Marines (-) in conjunction with village chiefs conduct GOLDEN FLEECE Operations within assigned TAOR to protect Vietnamese Nationals in harvest of rice crops during Spring harvest season; to deny food to VC, stifle VC control over local populace, and aggravate VC logistics problems.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. One company reinforced with 2 platoons will conduct GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in Zones A and B. See Annex A (Operation Overlay). GOLDEN FLEECE Operation will consist of three phases:
- (1) PHASE I. Commencing 060200 Apr 67 one company reinforced will conduct sweep of Zones A and B and assemble villagers at designated collection areas. See Annex A (Operation Overlay). Village Chiefs will instruct



villagers on GOLDEN FLEECE Operation procedures.

- (2) <u>PHASE II</u>. Commencing 070700 Apr 67 until 100700 Apr 67 one company reinforced will conduct control patrols in Zones A and B, to insure that no rice is harvested during this period.
- (3) PHASE III. Commencing 100700 Apr 67 until completion of GOLDEN FLEECE Operation one company reinforced will conduct security patrols and ambushes in Zones A and B, to protect villagers as they harvest rice.

b. Co A (Rein)

- (1) Commencing at 060700 Apr 67 assemble DUC KY (1) (GS 9861) villagers in AREA 1.
 - (2) On order assemble DUC KY (2) (GS 9761) villagers at AREA 2.
 - (3) On order assemble CHAU SON (1) (GS 9460), CHAW SON (2) (GS 9460), and CHAU SON (3) (GS 9560) villagers at AREA 3.
- (4) Commencing 061200 Apr 67 until completion of operation, conduct screening operations and provide security in support of GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in Zones A and B
- (5) Commencing at 070700 Apr 67 assemble LE SON (5) (GS 9563), XUAN DIEM (1) (GS 9663) and XUAN DIEM (2) (GS 9662) villagers at AREA 4.
- (6) On order assemble THAI CAM (2) (GS 9763), THAI CAM (3) (GS 9762) and BICH BAC (GS 9863) villagers at AREA 1.
- (7) Commencing 061200 Apr 67 until 100700 Apr 67 screening patrols will insure that villagers do not harvest rice.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Battalion S-5 Officer provides speaker for utilization by village chief on 6 and 7 April.
- (2) Commencing 100700 Apr 67 insure that only villagers in possession of proper identification cards harvest rice.
- (3) All dealings with villagers will be conducted through the village chief and interpreters.
- (4) S-5 Officer will distribute PayWarfare leaflets at assembly areas.





- (5) S-5 Officer assumes responsibility for proper security and storage of rice.
 - (6) Bn Surgeon will provide MedCap facilities at assembly areas.
 - (7) Storage area will be located in vicinity of AT 964612.
- (8) Company Commander, Company A will ensure that all cut rice is taken to storage area located at AT 964612. Entrance to storage area will be restricted to Tank Gate, AT 963612.
 - (9) The CHIEU HOI program will be explained to all Marine personnel.
- (10) Rules of engagement apply. Objective area will have friendly villagers. All personnel must be instructed as to the purpose of this type operation. Extreme caution must be observed to insure rice harvesters are given full protection while harvesting rice crop.
- 4. <u>ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS</u>. S-4 will have available by 10 April, 3 GP tents on Hill 55 for storage of rice. Tents will be errected in vicinity of AT 964612.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. Annex G to reference (b).

D. E. NEWTON

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION

| 9th Mar Regt | 3 |
|------------------------|----|
| CO, 1st Bn, 26th Mar | 1 |
| Co A, 1st Bn, 26th Mar | 1 |
| Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Mar | 1 |
| Co C, 1st Bn, 26th Mar | 1 |
| S-2 | 1 |
| S-3 | 5 |
| S-4 | 1 |
| S-5 | 1 |
| Bn Surgeon | • |
| S&C | 4 |
| Total | 47 |
| wo vous | 11 |





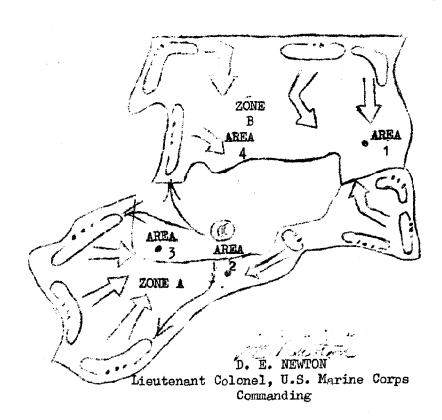
Copy of Copies
1st Battalion, 26th Marines
DANANG, RVN
052300H April 1967

66

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 2-67

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H



DISTRIBUTION:

9th Mar Regt 3 Bn Surgeon 1
CO, 1st Bn, 26th Mar 1 S&C 1
Co A, 1st Bn, 26th Mar 1
Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Mar 1
Co C, 1st Bn, 26th Mar 1
S-2
S-3
S-4
S-5

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1

COMPIDENTIAL

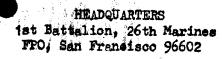
HEADQUARTERS
18t Battalion; 26th Marines
190; San Francisco 96602



#/

A 4981 1967

| GOLDEN Placece Surger: | 1. 060230 - 061600H | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | DUG KY (1): Sweeping elem fire from 9860, 9960 thre | whout the sveep. | |
| 2. Esemy Casualties: | DEG KY (2): No enemy acti | vity was encountered d | laring |
| | KIA (P) 3 | | |
| | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | · |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2 Detainees (Ci | vil Defendents) | . |
| • Friendly Casualties | E KIA | | |
| | WIA | | |
| | WIA (Nonevac) | | |
| | MIA | 1 | |
| · Days Activities. | 244 | • | |
| | | | |
| a. Size of harves | st area. HOWE | | |
| b. Amount of rice | harvested: | The state of the s | |
| | | | / |
| c. Number of Viet | mamese works a sole cond | 825 | |
| | A L | | |
| d. USMC & FWMAF u | nits participating in ope | ration: Co A (Rein) | |
| | | | * 4. Å. |
| e. Other forms of storage of ric | assistance such as trans | portation of workers, | |
| | | | 1 |
| | | | |
| f. ARVN/RF/PF par | ticipation in operation: | 3 Village Chiefe | |
| | | | |
| | | 40° | |
| Civic Action: Pay | var: Leaflet Distribution | - 900 CHIEW HOI 900 VC Cruelty | |
| 1 | | 7,10 | ************************************** |
| | | | |
| Evaluation: The pr | rebability of a successful after discussions with the | collection of rice a | ppeare |
| AO AQ | er problems were engounte | red and mest exection | |
| preced the po | dure and explanation were pulses. Overall evaluation | nanevered to the sati | efaction of |





7 April

| | FLEECE SITREP | 2. 070200 - 0712000 |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| D | hemy Activity | Regative Backy contact. |
| m. | | |
| 100 | Tenty Campa (114) | KIA (C) Hog. |
| | | KIA (P) |
| | | |
| F | ciendly Casualt | ties: KTA 6 |
| | | WIA |
| | * | WIA (Nonevac) 1 |
| | | MIA . |
| Da | ys Activities. | |
| 8. | Size of har | vest area |
| · b. | Amount of r | rice harvested: |
| C, | Number of V | ietnamese (600 |
| đ. | USMC & FWMAI | F units participating in operation: Co A (+) |
| 0, | Other forms storage of | of assistance such as transportation of workers, rice, etc.: |
| | | |
| £, | arvn/rf/pf _r | participation in operation: 3 Village Chiefe |
| Ci | vic Action: | Instruction were given to villagors in regard to harves rice. HEDGAP was provided. |
| L | aflets Distrib | mted: 500 Marines Are Priends of Vietnamese 1990 where to rally on Liberty Read 500 Samitation Thomas |
| Ev | luations | 500 Safe Conduct Passes |
| No V11 | THE CUTOLS WE | 500 Rewards for Booby Traps & Kines intered, smooth running. Villagers were co-sporative. Interpretors were invaluable. Vithout them there show more difficulty. Area was covered in a reasonable |



HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, 26th Marines FFO, San Francisco 96602

DATE

| GOLI | DEN FLEECE SITABLE | 0) - 080300-081355E | |
|------|--|---|---|
| 1. | Enemy Activity | Very light long range sniper fire was received; no other enemy contact. | |
| 2. | Enemy Casualilest | KIA (C) | |
| | | KIA (P) | |
| | | PW | |
| 3• | Friendly Casualtic | | |
| | | WIA O | |
| | | WIA (Nonevac) | |
| 4 | D 1.11 1.1 | MIA _ O | |
| 4• | Days Activities. | TANKS. | |
| | a. Size of harve | est area | |
| | b. Amount of ric | ce harvested: | |
| | c. Number of Vic | stnemese ********************************** | |
| | d. USMC & FWMAF | units participating in operation: O A (Dein) | |
| | e. Other forms of storage of r | of assistance such as transportation of workers, ice, etc.: | |
| | | | |
| | f. ARVN/RF/PF pa | articipation in operation: This cities | , |
| 5• | Annual delication of the contract of the contr | p was conducted for 97 Victommese. Leaflet ibution: 400 newspapers, 500 CHIEU HOI; 200 Conduct; 200 129-66. | |
| 6. | Evaluation: best | prificent difficulty encountered. EC Secute I to be of great value in this type of operation. | |

HEADQUARTERS. ist Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, Sah Francisco 96602



9 April 1967

DATE

| GOLDEN FLEECE | STIREP | 04 - | 090700-0 | 91630H |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|--------|
| | | | | |

| dly Casualt | vest area. FORE | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Activities. | PW C itest KIA 2 WIA 2 evac WIA (Nonevac) 1 MIA 0 vest area. BONE | |
| Activities. | WIA 2 evac WIA (Nonevac) 1 MIA 0 | |
| Activities. | WIA (Nonevac) 1 MIA C vest area. BONE | |
| Size of har | WIA (Nonevac) 1 MIA C vest area. BONE | |
| Size of har | MIA C | |
| Size of har | vest area. BONE | |
| Size of har | vest area. BONE | |
| | : | |
| amount of r | | e ted comments |
| | ice harvested: NOW | |
| Number of V: | ecreened ietnamese workers protected | .: 40 |
| ismc & Fwmai | F units participating in op | eration: Co A (Rein) |
| ther forms torage of m | of assistance such as | sportation of workers, |
| RVN/RF/PF p | earticipation in operation: | NORE |
| And | / A | |
| | | RVN/RF/PF participation in operation: |

6. Evaluation: The majority of civilians were not working in the fields showing cooperation with the GVM. Small numbers were working in the field; these people were brought in for further indestrination of the GOLDEN FLESCE Program.

9 apr

pt day of famount.



HEADQUARTERS



ist Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francisco 96602

10 April 1967

| COLDEN | FLEECE | SITHEP | 1 | 100700H | | MOOR FOR | Amord 1 | 1047 |
|--------|--------|--------|---|----------|---|----------|---------|------|
| | | | | ING LAND | - | CULTURE. | ADELT. | 1701 |

| | July 1 | 100700H - 101300H April 1967 |
|------|--------|---|
| 1 fz | to XI | Activity Co A conducted a daylight patrol through THAI CAM and was on its VAN DIEM (1) area when it was taken under fire by 10 to 15 VC resulting in by KIA. A plateen reinferced with tanks and AmTraes reacted to the situation, was conducted of the XVAN DIEM (1) - LE SON (5)- XVAN DIEM (2) to THAI CAM by Casualties! KIA (C) 2 (3) area resulting in 2 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC KIA (P). |
| | | |
| | | PW <u>3 Detainees</u> |
| 3∙ | Frie | ondly Casualties: KIA 1 |
| | | WIA _O |
| | | WIA (Nonevac) |
| | | MIA O |
| 4. | Days | Activities. |
| | 8. | Size of harvest area. 8 source kilometers |
| | b. | Amount of rice harvested: Unknown |
| | C. | Number of Vietnamese workers protected: |
| | đ. | USMC & FWMAF units participating in operation: A Co (Rein) |
| | ₽¥ | Other forms of assistance such as transportation of workers, storage of rice, etc.: 3 tents, rice bags, Autracs |
| | f. | ARVN/RF/PF participation in operation: MONE |

Civic Action: M/A

Evaluation: About 60 villagers from DUC KY (2), CHAU SON (1), (2), and (3) received passes to work in the field 10 April 1967. Harvest for these hamlets commenced this date.

ENCLOSURE (3)

10 apr



1 1 Apr 67

| | | | | | | | | | | | DATE | |
|-----|----------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|------|
| OLI | en f | Leece bit | REP | /2 | 1 1070 0 E | -11 16 3 | OH Apr 6 | 7 | | | + 1 | |
| • | Ener | my Activi | ₩ . | Civi. | l Defend N BAN D | iants Istrio | picked w t Kendqu | p in M arters | AI GAN tomorr | (2) i | dlijbe | sent |
| | | | | ille . | | | | | | | | |
| • | Ener | my Casual | | | | * | | | | | | |
| | | * | 1 | KIA (| (P) | | | | | | | |
| | | | į | PW |) مخلون | 5 (0) | | | | | | |
| | Frie | endly Cas | ualtie | <u>81</u>] | CIA | <u> </u> | | | ** ** . | | | |
| | | | ar A | V | VIA |) | | | es es | | | |
| | | | | | VÍA (Non | levac) | 0 | 5 J. S. J. | : | | | |
| | | ÷ | | | IIA (| . " | | | | : | | |
| | 70 | | • | • | A spile (separated) | · | | | ** | | | |
| • | DELYE | Activit: | 108. | | | | 1800 | | | | | |
| | a. | Size of | harves | st ar | 'es | S offer | ere Xile | 00 1018 | | | | |
| | b _e | Amount | of rice | har | vested: | Va | known et | this t | ine | | | |
| • | C. | Number (| of Viet | tname | se work | era pr | otected | 25 | 0 | an player process | | |
| | đ. | USMC & 1 | FWMAF u | mits | partic | ipatin | g in ope | ration | Co | A (R | oia) | |
| | ₽• | Other fo | orms of | ass | istance | PION | as trans | portati | on of | worke: | rs, | |
| | | | | | | • | | | | | • | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | f. | ARVN/RF/ | יייי מיכי/ | | | | | K TAA | TERN A | 77412 ⁴ | 2 Inte | |

5. Civio Action:

6. Evaluation:

People appear to be cooperating with GVN in that they are harvesting where the Village Chief has told them to and not at any other time.

ENCLOSURE (3)





HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francisco 96602

| CO | NFIDENTIAL Date |
|-----|--|
| GO: | LDEN FLEECE SITREP: |
| 1. | 5 120706E - 121630H April 67 Enemy Activity |
| | |
| 2. | Enemy Casualties: KIA (C) |
| | KIA (P) |
| | PW |
| 3. | Friendly Casualties: KIA |
| | WIA |
| | WIA (Nonevac) |
| 4. | Days Activities |
| | a. Size of harvest area 8KM |
| | b. Amount of rice harvested |
| | c. Number of Vietnamese workers protected |
| | d. USMC & FWMAF units participating in operation |
| | e. Other forms of assistance such astransportation of workers, storage of rice, etc. |
| | f. ARVN/RF/PF participation in operation |
| 5• | Civic Action: |
| 5. | Evaluation: |
| | 49 Tanses were banded out at 78/363 and 33 pages were bended out south of 8111 55 at 986620. There was no rice collected at any other paints. Can Officer visited both points to secure prepar |

ENCLOSURE (3) CONFIDENTIAL

12 apr

procedures were being followed.

HEADONA POERS

| | 1st Battalion, 26th | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------|-------|
| | FPO, | San | Francis co | 96602 |
| Onfidential | | | | • |
| | | | | |

| CONE | FIDENTIAL |
|-----------|---|
| | DEN FLEECE SITREP: O4 1307008 - 1510 CM Enemy Activity |
| 2. | Enemy Casualties: KIA (C) KIA (P) PW Friendly Casualties: KIA |
|)• | WIA (Nonevac) |
| 4. | Days Activities a. Size of harvest area b. Amount of rice harvested c. Number of Vietnamese workers protected |
| | d. USMC & FWMAF units participating in operation e. Other forms of assistance such astransportation of workers, storage of rice, etc. |
| 5• | f. ARVN/RF/PF participation in operation |
| 6. | Evaluation: Village Coler and Interpreture with security event Dec 37 (2) Explot in order to shown the amount of be when harvest. Approx. The of the area conversed has been suit. This ries will be brought to this for absorber at a later date. |

ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL





HEADQUARTERS ist Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francisco 96602

| ^ | 1 | 7 | * | 7753 | m | T | 4 T |
|---|---|------|---|------|----|----|-----|
| u | U | Y.F. | ш | EN | ĽĽ | ı. | ىلە |

14 April 1967

| CONT IDEMITAL | | Dave |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| GOLDEN FLEECE SITREP: 1. Enemy Activity | 05 14070 011-1 4 1630 11 | |
| 2. Enemy Casualties: | KIA (P) | |
| 3. Friendly Casualtie | PW | _ |
| b. Amount of rice c. Number of Viet d. USMC & FWMAF u e. Other forms of | harvested | ion_ (-) |
| 5. Civic Action: | ticipation in operation | evesled that approximately |

ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

14 apr





06 1507508 - 1516308 Final (Justary) 19-15 Serie J. C.



HEADOUARTERS 1st Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francis co 96602

| 1 | |
|---|--|
| | |
| U | |

| | | • |
|--------|--------|---------|
| GOLDEN | FLEECE | SITREP: |

Date

1. Enemy Activity Jerico elements encountered long range eporatic enior fire during the first two care of the operation.

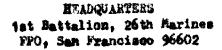
| 2. | Enemy Casualties: KIA (C) |
|----|--|
| | KIA (P) |
| | PW inems, 2 livil Defendants |
| 3. | Friendly Casualties: KIA |
| | WIA |
| | WIA (Nonevac) |
| 4. | Days Activities |
| | a. Size of harvest area |
| | b. Amount of rice harvested |
| | c. Number of Vietnamese workers protected |
| | d. USMC & FWMAF units participating in operation () |
| | e. Other forms of assistance such astransportation of workers, storage of rice, etc. |
| | f. ARVN/RF/PF participation in operation Village Paint And Internation |
| 5• | Civic Action: Corpores treated 310 Victories civilians, 201 of the people were treated for |
| 6. | Evaluation: The example of rice harvested was much less then enticipate is to the fact that people had been working the area prior to the |

to mean with the recolle.

operation. The operation is considered successful in that

divilium were able to work the entire area without it is memorit. additionally, saw will make white a were of tried appointmillies

ENCLOSURE (3)



3/RJD/dac 25 April 1967

From: Commanding Officer
Tet Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Atta: 5-3)

Subje County Fair 7-10, Interim report of

- 1. DfG. 250100H Cordon in Place 250900H - Sweep Started
- 2. Location. CAM VAN (1) and (2)
- 3. Farticipating Forces

1st Bn, 26th Marines
Co C, 1/26
1st Flt, Co A, 1/26
1st Flt, Co B, 1/26
1st Flt, Co G, 3rd Bagr Bn
Det, ITT
Det, 244th Paywar Team
2 Commando Flts, 51st Regt, ARVN

- 4. Objective. To locate, capture, or destroy enemy forces and conduct Civic Resion/Psychological operations, and to further the Pacification program and assist in Revolutionary Development.
- 5. Friendly Casualties. Mone.
- 6. 529 VA sorcened.
- 7. VG Losses. 4 KIA, 3 PW.
- 6. Effect on Infrastructure. One of the VC prisoners is the VC village chief of MY CUANC Village and snother is the CAN VAN Hamlet tax collectors of the VC KIA was the hamlet chief of GAN VAN. The VC infrastructure has dertainly been degraded by these losses as well as those of the hamlet guerrillas killed and captured. A further and more complete evaluation of the effect on the infrastructure should be apparent after thorough interrogation of the PN's and completion of operations in the hamlet. There is a possibility of a real breakthrough as far as opening up hamlets south of the SONG LF THO River for Civic Action.

9. Civic Action

- M. MEDCAP 100
- b. 30 gallons soup
- c. 700 lbs of rice
- d. 10 gallons of Koel Aid
- e. 32 lbs of carrot and water melon seeds
- f. Agricultural assist team from 29th C.A. Company talked with villagers about problems in irragation.

10. Psychological Operations

- a. 1500 leaflets "Free South" Neveneper #8
- b. Vietnamese speaker with 244th PeyOps Team speke on subject of VC influence in their hamlet and what Marines are trying to do.
- c. Local Village Chief from DIER BAR spoke to people, reasserting their authority over the people.

11. Other Significant Results

a. Villagers were acquainted with Marine Operations. What they are designed to achieve and who and why they pick people up. Village chiefe explained which tunnels are appropriate and which are prohibited.

12. Other Remarks

a. The people were inhibited at first as evidenced by a small NODCAP turnout: A second MEDCAP held later greatly increased the number of people treated. Attitude improved greatly during the course of the first day.

D. E. NEWTON

HEADQUARTERS tot Battalion, 26th Marines FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/RJD/dao 26 Apri

Front Commanding Officer
Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Subje County Fair 7-10, Interim report of

- 1. PTG. 250 100H 261600H Continuing
- 2. Location. CAM VAN (1) and (2).
- 3. Participating Forces

1st Bn, 26th Marines

Go C, 1/26

1st Plt, Co A, 1/26

1st Plt, Co B, 1/26

1st Plt, Co C, 3rd Engr En

Det, ITT

Det, 244th Psywar Team

2 Commando Flts, 51st Regt, ARVN

- 4. Objective. To locate, capture, or destroy enemy forces and conduct Civic Action/Psychological operations, and to further the Pacification program and assist in Revolutionary Development.
- 5. Friendly Casualties. Mome.
- 6. 529 VC screened.
- 7. VC losses. 7 KIA, 5 PW.
- 8. Effect on Infrastructure. Since the last report the VC Hamlet Squad Leader has been killed as well as a trained mine warfare guerrilla. In conjunction with previous casualties inflicted and PW's captured during the Pair, there has been a further weakning of the VC Infrastructure. Quite educately these villagers have not been exposed to CVE influence in sufficient designs to couter the effect that the VC had. This County Fair is now beginning to do just that.
- 9. Civic Action
 - a. 60 gallons of soup.
 - b. 200 MEDCAP.

- o. 40 DENTCAP.
- d. 1500 pounds of rice.
- e. 100 steing kits.
- f. 2 cases of may been oil.
- g. 800 bars of seap.
- h. 10 lbs of salt.
- 1. 46 bottles Listerine.
- j. Demonstration of washing a baby.
- k. 1 hour personal hygiene film.
- 10. Psychological Operations
 - a. Distributed 500 propaganda leaflets "VC Use Women as Shields".
 - b. CHIEU HOI Lectures 1 hour.
 - c. Lecture on GVN vs. VC 1 hour.
 - d. Lecture on US Military presence 1 hour.
 - e. Propaganda films 2 hours.
- 11. Other Significant Results. Family portraits were taken of such family in order that each person will be known in the future by referencing his picture. An accurate census was taken of the hamlet.
- 12. Other Remarks. None.

D. E. NEWTON

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 26th Marines
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/RJD/dac 27 April 1967

Prom: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Subje County Fair 7-10, Final report of

- 1. DTG. 250100H 271300H April 1967.
- 2. Location. CAN VAN (1) and (2)
- 3. Participating Forces

1st Bn, 26th Marines
Co C, 1/26
1st Plt, Co A, 1/26
1st Plt, Co B, 1/26
1st Plt, Co C, 3rd Engr En
Det, ITT
Det, Scout Dogs
Det, 244th Psysar Team
Two Commando Plts, 51st Regt, ARVN

4. Objective.

- Psychological operations, and to further the Pacification Program and assisting Revolutionary Development.
- b. Commander's Analysis. The County Fair conducted at CAH VAN was singularly successful in accomplishing its missions; (1) that of destroying VC and (2) that of indoctrination of the population. The latter mission was considerably complemented by the success of the former. It has become apparent by conversations with the village elders that the Viet Cong are not wanted. That the VI hamlet chief was killed and the VC village chief was captured, greatly pleased the people, and it is therefore anticipated that these villagers will eventually prove strong supporters of the GVM.
- 5. Friendly Casualties. Mone.
- 6. 529 W screened.
- 7. VC Losses. 7 KIA. 5 PW.
- 8. Effect on Infrastructure. The infrastructures of both CAM VAM (H) and EY QUANG (V) have been severely damaged. The VC village chief, the tax collector and two lesser cadre were captured and the VC hamlet chief was killed.

Additionally, the military structure, upon which the infrastructure bases its control of the people, was 80% destroyed. The people expressed disastisfaction with the VC when interviewed on the first day of the County Fair. Frior to the termination of the County Fair the people were reinterviewed. The general attitude was one of acceptance of GVN control:

9. Civic Action

- B. ARDVAL 600.
- b. DENTCAP 40.
- c. 1800 pounds of rice.
- d. 100 sewing kits.
- e. 2 cases of soy bean oil.
- f. 800 bars of soap.
- g. 10 pounds of salt.
- h. 16 bottles of listering.
- i. 30 gallons of Kool Aid.
- j. 3 pounds of carrot and water melon seeds.

10. Psychological Operations

- a. Distributed 1700 assorted propaganda leaflets approximately 200 of each type.
- b. Lecture by village chief on relations between villages and CAO of this Battalion.
- 11. Other Significant Results. Harines from this unit provided entertainment for villagers by singing and playing guitars. The children especially were entertained. Also Marines and GVM officials played games with children, especially popular was tug o' war.

12. Other Remarks

- a. The people of CAP VAN were very leary of the Marines, when first brought to the County Fair site. As VC KIA's were brought from the cordon area, the people seemed to people more and more relieved and as the Fair progressed, considerable headway was made. The people went home with some understanding and explanation of who and what a Marine is and how they can work with the people in achieving a victory.
 - b. All figures shown are accumulated totals.

o. Visitors. LoGen WALF, MajGen NICKLESCE, MajGen ERSKINE (Ret), and HEDLEY DONOVAN, Editor in Chief, Time Magazine, visited the County Fair site.

D. E. NEWTON

o. Visitors. LtGen Walf, NajGen NICKERSON, MajGen ERSKINE (Ret), and HEDLEY DONOVAN, Editor in Chief, Time Magasine, visited the County Pair site.

D. E. NEWTON